

Ahoy!

\$2.95/ CAN. \$3.75
JANUARY 1989

FIFTH ANNIVERSARY SPECIAL!

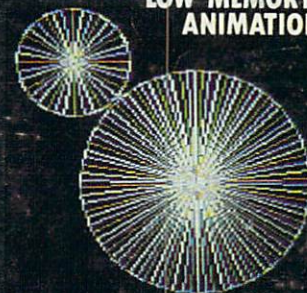
FLAG HUNT
FOR THE 64

THE BEST

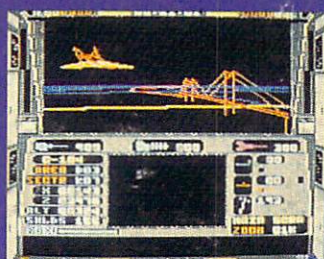


REVOLVER

LOW MEMORY 128
ANIMATIONS



COMMODORE GAMES



OF THE YEAR!



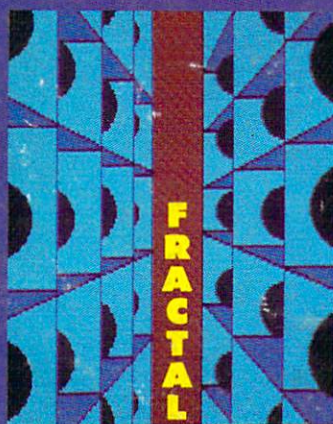
PLUS

128 BASIC SCROLLER

TOP TO BOTTOM
PROGRAM EDITING

VANISH

3-D DODGING CONTEST
AND MORE FOR YOUR COMMODORE



FRACTAL

RECREATIONS

ENCODING
AND
RECREATING
COMPLEX
IMAGES



Evolution (ev' e-loo' shen) n. The process of growing or developing to a higher state.

INTRODUCING THE NEXT STEP IN CARTRIDGE EVOLUTION!

It started with... SUPER SNAPSHOT V2

"...probably the most advanced on the market..."
Morton Kevelson, Ahoy! Nov '87
"...useful...fun...exceptional quality..."
David Martin, RUN Dec '87
"All in all, I think this is the best of the bunch."
Tim Sickbert, INFO Jan '88

followed by... SUPER SNAPSHOT V3

"Snapshot + Slideshow = a dynamic duo!" *Sue Albert, INFO May/June '88*
"...one of the most technically advanced...packed with useful features..."
Art Hunkins, Gazette June '88
"...my personal favorite is Super Snapshot."
Morton Kevelson, RUN Sept '88
"Hats off to LMS Technologies. They make a good product."
John Christensen, Input
"The monitor that made me give up all the others."
Lawrence Hiler, Chip Level Designs (formerly of Basement Boys Software)
"...indispensable, can't live without it."
Bob Mills, programmer of Renegade

...and now we bring you SUPER SNAPSHOT V4

With even MORE of the power-packed utilities you've come to expect from the makers of the most popular utility cartridge in North America!
Available **Nov. '88**
Super Snapshot is used by INFO in producing their magazine.

► Version 1, 2, and 3 owners may upgrade to version 4 for \$20.00
CALL US! ► C128 disable switch, add \$8.00 ► 10-day, money back guarantee.



ALSO AVAILABLE: SUPER SNAPSHOT SLIDESHOW CREATOR

Powerful options within this package allow you to create slideshows using Snapshot screens to produce dazzling effects in eye-catching presentations. Options include: displays that can fade in/out, shutter on/off, pop on/off, or slide on/off. Use any of 10 different fonts to display your personalized, scrolling message -ANYWHERE ON THE SCREEN! Slideshow can even be incorporated into your BASIC and ML programs.

"Slideshow and Snapshot are a power partnership."
Sue Albert, INFO May/June '88
"...a gem of a companion: Slideshow Creator... well-designed..."
Art Hunkins, Computel's Gazette June '88

Super Snapshot V4 - \$64.95
Super Snapshot Slideshow Creator - only \$14.95

EVOLUTION OF FEATURES

► Works with all 64(C), 128(D), 1541(C), 1571, 1581 ► Totally transparent when disabled ► Turbo load and save (1541, 1571, 1581): 15x faster loading, 7x faster saving; 25x faster loading with TURBO*25
► Super DOS wedge: all standard commands PLUS extras. Supports devices 8, 9, 10, and 11 ► Function keys: pre-programmed and re-programmable (**now 13 f-keys**)
► Archiver: saves all memory-resident programs to disk as 1 or 2 autobooting files ► Screen Copy: dump to disk in popular graphic program formats or to printer in 3 sizes (**print sprites, more printers supported**). Dumps BOTH multi-colour and hi-res screens (STILL the only utility cartridge of it's kind to do both!) ► M/L monitor: DOES NOT CORRUPT MEMORY! Interrupt, examine, modify, and resume a running program. All standard commands PLUS bank-switching, bi-directional scrolling, IO command, track and sector editor, **ASCII hunt, and drive monitor** ► Sprite disable and extended life feature. **Now includes sprite re-enable (unique to SS V4)** ► **Sprite monitor and full-featured sprite editor** ► Fast disk copier: 1 or 2 drives; supports 1541, 1571, and 1581 ► **Basic Aids: append, auto, autodata, menu, merge, old, pron, proff, tron, troff, renum** ► **File Management System: fast file copier (1541, 1571, 1581 -including partitions, 1 or 2 drives, any combination); scratch, rename, PLUS expert mode** ► Free Kracker Jax 100+ parameter disk including nibbler (for those tough back-ups).



DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME



In Canada order from: Marshview Software, PO Box 1212, Sackville NB E0A 3C0 (506) 536-1809
SS V4 \$69.95 Slideshow Creator \$19.95

Or call our toll-free order line at 1-800-356-1179, 9am-5pm Pacific time, Monday-Friday. After hour orders accepted at (206) 695-9648 7 days a week. Technical support available. Call (206) 695-9648, 9am-5pm Pacific time, Monday-Friday.



Ahoy!

CONTENTS

DEPARTMENTS

- A View from the Bridge...***of the January issue of Ahoy!* 7
- Scuttlebutt...***news from the four corners of the Commodore world.* 8
- Tips Ahoy!...***an Olympic-sized pool of programming knowledge.* 38
- Commodares...***still agonizingly difficult after five years.* 49
- Reviews...***we put our 2¢ in before you put your dollars down.* 55
- Program Listings...***essential additions to your program library.* 61
- Flotsam...***notes from the real bosses at Ahoy!—our readers.* 74

FEATURES

- Rupert Report: Fractal Recreations** by Dale Rupert 18
Algorithms and programs for encoding and recreating complex images.
- Screen Pocus Revisited** by Richard Curcio 18
Add sound compatibility to last month's program by Peter M.L. Lottrup.
- *Includes programs: *Fractal Decoder* (for the C-128)
and *Solver* (for the C-64)

PROGRAMS

- 128 BASIC Scroller** by Shawn K. Smith 27
Editing your program listing no longer has to be a one way street.
- Flag Hunt for the C-64** by John Fedor 29
Capture the Flag played rough—with bullets and hand to hand combat.
- Vanish for the C-128** by Earl Kanady 45
The fun never fades in this 3-D perspective projectile-dodging game.
- Revolver for the C-128** by Earl Kanady 46
Write multicolor animation programs 1-2 blocks of disk space long.
- Bug Repellents for the C-64 and C-128** by Buck Childress 62
- Flankspeed for the C-64** by Gordon F. Wheat 63

Cover art by James Regan and Steven Sellors; photography by Michael R. Davila

President
Michael Schneider

Publisher
David Allikas

Executive Editor
Michael R. Davila

Art and Production Director
Laura Palmeri

Senior Editor
Richard Curcio

Consulting Editors
Morton Kevelson
Tim Moriarty
Dale Rupert

Entertainment Editor
Arnie Katz

Production Manager
Mark Kammerer

Art Production
Christopher W. Carter

Circulation Director
W. Charles Squires

Director of Promotion
Trisha Clark

Promotion Art Director
Stacy Miller

Controller
Dan Tunick

Advertising Representative
JE Publishers' Representative
6855 Santa Monica Blvd.
Suite 200
Los Angeles, CA 90038
(213) 467-2266
Boston (617) 437-7628
Dallas (214) 660-2253
New York (212) 724-7767
Chicago (312) 445-2489
Denver (303) 595-4331
San Francisco (415) 864-3252

ISSUE NO. 61 JANUARY 1989

Ahoy! (ISSN #8750-4383) is published monthly except March, May, July, and September by Ion International Inc., 45 W. 34th St., Suite 500, New York, NY 10001. Subscription rate: 8 issues for \$16.95, 24 issues for \$31.95 (Canada and elsewhere \$22.95 and \$42.95 respectively). Second class postage paid at New York, NY 10001 and additional mailing offices. © 1989 by Ion International Inc. All rights reserved. © under Universal International and Pan American Copyright conventions. Reproduction of editorial or pictorial content in any manner is prohibited. No responsibility can be accepted for unsolicited material. Postmaster, send address changes to Ahoy!, 45 W. 34th Street, Suite 500, New York, NY 10001. Direct all address changes or matters concerning your subscription to Ahoy!, P.O. Box #341, Mt. Morris, IL 61054 (phone: 815-734-4151). All editorial inquiries and products for review should be sent to Ahoy!, 45 W. 34th St., Suite 500, New York, NY 10001.

TOTAL BACK UP POWER TAKES A QUANTUM LEAP!

ACTION REPLAY IV THE ULTIMATE UTILITIES/BACK-UP CARTRIDGE FOR THE 64/128

Action Replay allows you to Freeze the action of any memory Resident Program and make a complete back-up to disk or tape - but that's not all . . . Just compare these features

- ❑ Simple Operation: Just press the button at any point and make a complete backup of any memory resident program to tape or disk.
- ❑ Turbo Reload: All backups reload completely independantly of the cartridge at Turbo speed.
- ❑ Sprite Monitor: View the Sprite set from the frozen program - save the Sprite - transfer Sprites from one game to another. Wipe out Sprites, view the animation on screen. Create custom programs.

- ❑ Sprite Killer: Effective on most programs - make yourself invincible. Disable Sprite/Sprite/Background collisions.
- ❑ Unique Picture Save: Freeze and save any Hires Screen to tape or disk. Saved in Koala, Blazing Paddles Format.

ONLY \$59⁹⁹

POWERFUL DESIGN WITH ON BOARD LSI LOGIC PROCESSOR CHIP PLUS 40K OF ON BOARD ROM/RAM!

- ❑ Compactor: Efficient compacting technique - 2 programs per disk side - 6 programs if you like both sides.
- ❑ Single File: All programs saved as a single file for maximum compatibility.
- ❑ Utility Commands: A host of additional commands: Rename, Append, Old, Delete, Linesave, Printer Setup.
- ❑ Screen Dump: Print out any Screen to Host or Printers. 16 Gray Scales, Double size print options.
- ❑ Unstoppable Reset: Reset button to Retrieve System and Reset even so called Unstoppable Programs
- ❑ Fully Compatible: Works with 1541/C, 1581, 1571 and Datacassette with C64,128, 128D (in 64 Mode)
- ❑ Compatible: With Fast DOS and Turbo Rom Systems
- ❑ Disk Utilities: Fast Format, Directory, List, Run and many other key commands are operated by Function Keys
- ❑ Unique Restart: Remember all of these utilities are available at one time from an integrated operating system. A running programme can be Frozen to enter any Utility and the program is restarted at the touch of a key - without corruption.

LSI Logic Processor: This is where Action Replay IV gets it's power. A special custom LSI chip designed to process the logic necessary for this unmatched Freeze/Restart power. No other cartridge has this power!

❑ Action Replay Graphics Support Disk

To help take advantage of action replay's unique power to freeze any screen and save it into your favourite graphics package we have prepared a suite of graphic support facilities.

- ❑ Screen Viewer View screens in a 'slide show' sequence - Joystick control simple to use.
- ❑ Message Maker Add scrolling messages to your saved screens with music, very easy to use.
- ❑ ProSprite A full sprite editor, modify/save/load feature, full edit facilities.
- ❑ Zoom Lens Explode sections of any saved screen to full size including border - Superb fun and very useful.

ONLY \$19.99

CENTRONICS PRINTER LEAD

- ❑ Take full advantage of Action Replay or Final Cartridge screen dump features with this centronics lead.
- ❑ Connects user port to any full size Epson compatible printer.

ONLY \$18.99

❑ SUPERCRUNCHER

- ❑ A utility to turn your Action Replay into a super powerful program compactor. Reduce programs by up to 50%! Save disk space and loading times. Can even further compact programs already crunched by Action Replay's own compactor.

ONLY \$9.99

UNIQUE FEATURES:

❑ WARP 25

Loads 80K in under 8 seconds!!

The true action replay features "Warp 25" the world's fastest disk serial Turbo. A typical backup will reload in under 8 seconds.

- ❑ No additional hardware required
- ❑ No special formats
- ❑ Super reliable
- ❑ Remember this is not a system where files have to be converted - with action replay you simply save directly into Warp 25 status - reload in seconds.
- ❑ Backup all your existing programs to load at unbelievable speed!!
- ❑ Because AS4 has on board ram it can also load commercial disks directly at 25 times speed.
- ❑ This is unique to Action Replay!!
- ❑ Warp Save/Load Available straight from Basic.

❑ Plus unique Code Cracker Monitor

- ❑ Freezes any program and enter a full machine code monitor
- ❑ Full Monitor Features - Disassemble, Hex, Find, Jump, Compare, Replace, Two Way Scroll, Full Disk Load/Save, Printer Support etc. In fact all usual monitor commands plus a few others.
- ❑ Because of Action Replay's on Board Ram the Frozen program can be looked at in it's ENTIRETY! - In it's Frozen state that means Video Ram, Zero Page etc. and remember you see the code in it's Frozen state not in a Reset state as with competitors products.
- ❑ Restart the program at any point.
- ❑ No corruption
- ❑ An absolute must for the program Hacker - make changes and see your result's instantly!

NOW WITH RAMLOADER™

❑ Not only can Action Replay load your backups at 25 times normal speed . . . Now with the new RAMLOADER feature you can also load areas of your commercial or officals also at 25 times speed!

❑ Making use of our special 65 logic processor Assemblers and 65K of onboard Ram Action Replay now offers the world's fastest Disk Serial Turbo.

ORDERS ONLY

1-800-782-9110

NOTE: - Technical or any other type of Enquiry cannot be answered by the staff on this number.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT CUSTOMER SERVICE (702) 454-7700

MONDAY THRU SATURDAY 9am to 5pm PACIFIC TIME EXTRA SHIPPING REQD. OUTSIDE CONTINENTAL U.S.

DATEL COMPUTERS



FINAL CARTRIDGE III

- Give your 064/128 an "Amiga Look Alike" environment. Pull down windows/zones.
- PLUS a huge range of utilities all built into this one cartridge... including:
 - Freeze option to freeze and copy most any memory resident program.
 - Full machine code monitor with all the usual commands and more.
 - Unique picture print dump - compressed/unchanged.
 - Plus other effects.
 - Fast loader - loads commercial software at up to 15 times normal speed.
 - Range of disk top type tools - clock, calculator, disktools, etc. etc.
 - Final Cartridge 3 is a superb utilities cartridge with an added bonus of a freezer function.

ONLY \$54.99

TOOLKIT IV

The ultimate disk toolkit for the 1640/1641

- A disk toolkit is an absolute must for the serious disk hacker. Toolkit IV has more features than most for less.
 - DISK DOCTOR V2 - Read and write any track and sector including extra and renumbered tracks. Repair damaged sectors. Look underneath read errors.
 - HEADER/GAP EDITOR - Decodes and displays ALL header information including off bytes and header gap. Rewrite the entire header and header gap. Renumber sectors. Also edit any sector tail gap.
 - DISK LOOK - Sort directory. Recover lost files. Display file start/end addresses. Disassemble any file program directly from the disk to SCREEN or PRINTER including undocumented opcodes. Edit Bam. Much, much more.
 - FILE COMPACTOR - Can compact machine programs by up to 50%. Saves disk space. Compacted programs run as normal.
 - FAST DISK COPY - Copy an entire disk in 2 minutes or less using single 1641.
 - FAST FILE COPY - Selective file copy. Works at up to 6 times normal speed.
 - FORMATTER - 10 second format an entire disk or format any individual track or half track 0 to 41. Redefine any of 30 parameters to create or recreate unique disk formats.
 - ERROR EDIT - Quickly find and recreate all read errors including extra and renumbered tracks or sectors and half tracks from 0 to 41. Even recreates data under errors and allows you to redefine any necessary parameters.

ONLY \$14.99



DIGITAL SOUND SAMPLER

- The new sampler allows you to record any sound digitally into memory and then replay it with astounding effects.
 - Playback forwards/backwards with echo/reverb/ring modulation.
 - Full 8 bit D to A & ADC conversion.
 - Midi compatible with suitable Midi interface. (see Ad)
 - Full sound editing and realtime effects menu with waveforms.
 - Powerful sequencer plus load/save functions.
 - Line In/Midi In/Line Out/Feedback controls.
 - Complete hardware/software package.

ONLY \$89.99



MIDI 64

- Full specification MIDI interface at a realistic Price.
- MIDI IN MIDI OUT MIDI THRU
- Compatible with most leading MIDI software.

ONLY \$49.99

TURBO ROM II



Turbo Rom II is a replacement for the actual kernal inside your 64. It provides superfast load/save routines.

- Loads/Saves most programs at 5-6 times normal speed.
- Improved DOS support including 10 sec format.
- Programmed function keys- load, directory, old, etc.
- Return to normal kernal at flick of a switch.

- FOOPY - 250 block file copier.
- FLOAD - special I/O loader.
- Plus lots more.

Fitted in minutes - no soldering usually required. (On some 64's the old ROM may have to be desoldered).

ONLY \$24.99



256K SUPEROM EXPANDER

- Now you can select from any of 8 32K EPROMs
- 8 sockets to accept upto a 32K EPROM in each.
- On board operating system - no programs to load.
- Program your own EPROMs using our EPROM programmer.

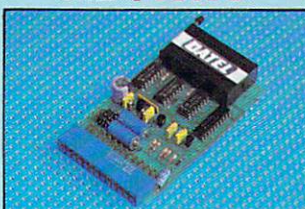
No need to have loads of cartridges - just make a selection from the Superom menu.

- Directory of utilities on power up.
- Fully menu driven on power up.
- Select any slot under software controls.

Unique EPROM generator feature will take your own programs - basic or m/c and turn them into autostart EPROMs. (EPROM burner required).

Accepts 2764/27128/27256 EPROMs.

ONLY \$49.99



EPROMMER 64™

- A top quality, easy to use EPROM programmer for the 64/128.
- Fully menu driven software/hardware package makes programming/reading/verifying/copying EPROM's simplicity itself.
- Will program 27256 chips. 12.5, 21 or 25 volts.
- Fits into user port for maximum compatibility with cartridges/Superom Board etc.
- Full feature system - all functions covered including device check/verify.
- We believe Eprommer 64 is the most comprehensive, most friendly and best value for money programmer available for the 64/128.
- Ideal companion for Superom Board. Cartridge development System, our kernal expanders or indeed any EPROM base project.
- Comes complete with instructions - plus the cartridge handbook.

ONLY \$69.99 COMPLETE



DEEP SCAN BURST NIBBLER™

- The most powerful disk nibbler available anywhere, at any price!
- Burst Nibbler is actually a two part system - a software package and a parallel cable to connect the 1641/1670/1671 to 64/128 (state type).

What gives Burst Nibbler its power? Conventional nibblers have to decode the data from the disk before it can transfer it using the serial bus - when non standard data is encountered they are beat. Burst Nibbler transfers data as raw GCR code via the parallel cable without the need to decode it so you get a perfect copy of the original.

- Will nibble upto 41 tracks.
- Copy a whole disk in under 2 minutes.
- Full instructions.
- Regular updates - we always ship the latest.
- Fitted in minutes - no soldering usually required.
- Full or 1/2 tracks.
- No need to buy parallel cable if you have Professional DOS etc.
- Cable has throughbus extension for other add ons.

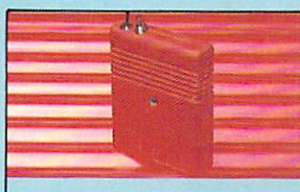
ONLY \$39.99 COMPLETE

SOFTWARE ONLY \$19.99 CABLE ONLY \$19.99

BURST NIBBLER PARAMETER DISK

- Burst Nibbler is the most powerful Nibbler around - but even the best can be better. This disk contains dozens of parameters specially written for the protection schemes impossible to Nibble. These are mainly 'V-max' and 'Rapidlock' and include titles such as 'Defender of the Crown', 'Gaurdnet' etc.
- Regularly updated to include any new titles.
- This disk is by no means a necessity - the standard Burst Nibbler will copy 98% of software as is - if you want to go to the limits, this is the product for you!

ONLY \$14.99



SMART CART

NOW YOU CAN HAVE A 32K CARTRIDGE THAT YOU PROGRAM LIKE RAM THEN ACTS LIKE ROM!

- 32K pseudo ROM - battery backed to last up to 2 years (lithium battery).
- Simply load the program you require - then flick the switch. The cartridge then acts like a ROM cartridge and can even be removed.
- Make your own cartridges - even auto start types, without the need for an Eprom burner.
- Can be switched in/out via software.
- 1/02 slot open for special programming techniques.

ONLY \$59.99



DUPLIKATOR

- Duplicator is a mass disk copier ideal for clubs, user groups etc.
- Comes with 256K on board RAM and it's own built-in operating system - no software to load.
- Makes entire backups in 8 seconds!!
- Multiple copies from one original - over 250 disks per hour. Full verify option.
- Copies upto 40 tracks and can cope with standard disk errors 21-29.
- The most price effective method of mass duplication available.

ONLY \$189.99



EXTERNAL 3.5" DISK DRIVE

- Streamline extra low profile unit - only 6" long!
- Top quality NEC drive mechanism.
- Throughport allows disassembling other drives.
- A superbly styled case finished in Amiga colours.
- Fully compatible.
- 1 meg unformatted capacity.
- Good length cable for positioning on your desk etc.
- Complete - no more to buy.

ONLY \$169.99 SINGLE
ONLY \$299.99 DUAL



MIDIMASTER

- Full Midi Interface for A500/2000/1000 (Please state model).
- Compatible with most leading Midi packages (inc. D/Music).
- Midi In - Midi Out x 3 - Midi Thru.
- Fully Opto Isolated/Full MIDI.

ONLY \$59.99



Add \$4.00 Shipping/Handling
CHECKS/MONEY ORDER/CODS ACCEPTED

DATEL COMPUTERS

3430 E. TROPICANA AVENUE, UNIT #67, LAS VEGAS, NV 89121



There's so much to do on Q-Link, it can't all fit into this ad. For that, you'll need our full-color program guide, with a complete calendar of events and activities. And you'll get that free from Q-Link every month.

Getting into Q-Link.

You'll love being a member of Q-Link. You pay only \$9.95 a month (and any local phone charges) for "Basic" service, which includes unlimited access to the latest news, sports, and entertainment information. Even a full-featured encyclopedia. We also offer "Plus" services such as shopping and travel reservations for only 8¢ per minute extra.

It's time you and your Commodore got out and talked to more interesting people than just each other. And on Q-Link, it couldn't be easier.

Until now, you and your Commodore[®] could only talk to each other.

Welcome to Q-Link.

You and your Commodore[®] probably have a very good relationship. But even the best relationships need to grow. That's why there's Q-Link.

Q-Link connects you with tens of thousands of friendly, interesting people all over the country. Share stories, talk shop, tell jokes, or just shoot the breeze with them in a whole new way. On your Commodore.

When you and your Commodore start talking to the rest of the world with Q-Link, exciting things start to happen. Things that are sure to improve your relationship. Like playing the latest interactive, full-color games. Taking college courses. Accessing over 15,000 software programs. Enjoying guest speakers on a wide range of topics.

And Q-Link gives you a direct connection to the experts at Commodore headquarters as well as the major software publishers — a Q-Link exclusive.



Free modem. Free software.

To join now, please complete and mail this coupon to: Q-Link, 8619 Westwood Center Drive, Vienna, VA 22180.

I need a modem. Send me a free Commodore 300 baud modem (model 1660) and my free Q-Link Starter Kit. Enclosed is \$39.80 for my first 4 months of "Basic" membership.

I already have a modem. Send me my free Starter Kit. Enclosed is \$9.95 for my first month's "Basic" membership.

Name _____ (Please print)

Street Address _____

(No P.O. Boxes)

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (____) _____

Please charge my credit card: MasterCard Visa Check enclosed

Account # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____



To join Q-Link now, call:

1-800-782-2278 Ext. 1697

Add new life to your Commodore[®]

VIEW FROM THE BRIDGE

Think fast—what were you doing five years ago this month?

When you work in publishing, a question like that is easy to answer. Five years ago from the time we write these words, we were putting the final touches on the first edition of a new magazine. And five years ago from the time you read these same words, the first issue of *Ahoy!* went on sale.

Though it probably didn't show, editors Tim Moriarty, Bob Sodaro, and the undersigned spent the better part of three months planning and assembling that premier issue—sort of a “spare time” project in between editions of *Video-gaming & Computergaming Illustrated*. Our early evening sessions were frequently interrupted by an engineer named Morton Kvelson who would ride the subway up after work, loaded down with half-inch thick stacks of fanfold paper he called reviews and carousels full of color slides of disemboweled hardware. Programmers David Barron, Michael Kleinert, and Pete Lobl, whose combined ages would barely qualify them to run for President, hung around after school and answered some of the three *Ahoy!* editors' more complex technical questions, like: “How do you turn the C-64 on?” Richard Herring, Dale Rupert, and others lent their expertise from afar. Somehow, that first issue went off to the printer, and the staff wondered—would it fly? (Or “sail,” as we immediately corrected ourselves.) All except for Michael Schneider, who spent a lot of time reading sales reports on the Commodore 64—and smiling.

Our first cover story, titled “Can the 64 Crack the Peanut?” concerned the threat posed to Commodore by IBM's coming entry in the home computer market. (Historical postscript: HA!) The issue also featured our first programs—the *Multi-Draw 64* graphics system and the *Interrupt Music Maker/Editor*. If you wanted to use either program, you had a hard way to go. You couldn't buy them from us on disk (though you probably didn't own a disk drive anyway). There was no *Bug Repellent* to help you out (not until Issue 4). It occurred to no one to print our phone number in case readers encountered problems. And, yes, there were problems—a nasty bug in each program.

Also in that issue—the first *Rupert Report*, titled “Don't Curse that Cursor!”, fourteen pages of new products; nine pages of reviews; the first *Commodares* (and the only one not written by Dale Rupert); an editorial

by Ben Bova; and articles on C-64 memory and sequential file programming.

Readers who joined us much later can't imagine how exciting those early months were. It seemed that every month brought news of yet another product that took the 64 someplace no one had ever imagined it could go. Remember the advent of speech synthesizers? Dual and one megabyte disk drives? Hardware attachments for applications like weather forecasting, home security, and stress management?

It's true that today's home computers make daily strides that dwarf anything in the C-64's history. But if you were there, you understand why watching the progress of the Amiga or the Macintosh could never be as exciting as growing up with the 64.

We are deeply honored by the role you've allowed us to play in that growing process. Chronicling the progress of the Commodore home computers these past five years has been exciting; the sense that our efforts are appreciated, gleaned from thousands of letters and phone calls, has been gratifying.

Fortunately, the 64 and 128 are still going places where no one imagined they could—and we wouldn't miss it (or the chance to tell you about it) for the world!—*David Allikas*

SAVE WITH THE Ahoy! DISK MAGAZINE

Save even more on top of the already money-saving subscription rates for *Ahoy!* and the *Ahoy!* program disk!

If you subscribe to the *Ahoy! Disk Magazine*—magazine and disk packaged together—you'll receive the two at substantial savings over the individual subscription prices!

YEARLY SINGLE ISSUE PRICE (8 ISSUES)		SEPARATE SUBSCRIPTION PRICE (8 ISSUES)	
Magazine:	\$23.60	Magazine:	\$16.95
Disk:	\$71.60	Disk:	\$52.95
TOTAL:	\$95.20	TOTAL:	\$69.90

AHOY! DISK MAGAZINE 8 ISSUES \$65

Use the postpaid card bound between pages 50 and 51 of this magazine to subscribe. (Canadian and foreign prices are higher.)

The *Ahoy! Disk Magazine* is also available at most newsstands, as well as Waldenbooks, B. Dalton's, and other fine software outlets.

SECURITY SYSTEM • MIDI PROCESSOR • PSYCHOLOGY SOFTWARE • MINIMODEM • TAX PROGRAM UPDATE • ERASEABLE LABELS • READING HELP • GAMES FROM KONAMI, DISCOVERY, MASTERTRONIC • PRINTER GEOS CHART MAKER • FAX ON COMPUERVE • AD&D UTILITY

READING HELP

Readup has released the second in its series of Supplemental Diskettes for use with their *Accelerated Reader* reading comprehension program. Like the previous installment (Diskette 101-150), Diskette 151-200 contains tests for 50 books for second to sixth graders. The Supplemental Diskettes are available to present users or new purchasers of the *Accelerated Reader* for \$50 each. The entire *Accelerated Reader* package for the C-64 lists for \$300.

Readup Inc., 800-338-4204 or 715-887-2333 (see address list, page 14).
Circle #230 on Reader Service Card

COMPUTER ON PATROL

Total Security (\$29.95) allows the 64 or 128 to be used as an alarm system. Up to 10 sensors (not included, but readily available at electronics stores) can be wired to a joystick cord to detect entry, serve as temperature alarms, etc. The program sounds an audible alarm over the monitor speaker and dials any two phone numbers (modem required) when a violation occurs, and also prints out the time and area of the violation.

Megasoft Canada, 705-746-8081 (see address list, page 14).

Circle #227 on Reader Service Card

ANOTHER RETURN

Nothing is certain in life except death, taxes, and a new version of *Taxaid*. For the eighth consecutive year, the income tax preparation program for the C-64, 128, and Plus/4 has been updated, this time to include all the current tax law changes for tax year 1988. The program prepares IRS Form 1040, Schedules A-E and SE, and Form 2441 (Child Care). Calculations are automatic, and all tax tables are built in. Printout is in IRS-approved format on plain

The second supplemental disk for The Accelerated Reader contains tests for 50 children's books.

Among the titles included are Socks, The TV Kid, Ramona Forever, Stuart Little, Justin and the Best Biscuits in the World, 4B Goes Wild, The Comeback Dog, and The Castle in the Attic.



paper. Price is \$49.95; updates for 1989 will be available for \$18.00.

Taxaid Software, Inc., 218-834-5012 (see address list, page 14).

Circle #228 on Reader Service Card

MODERN MIDI

RTX8, a MIDI processor for the C-64, is now available in version 5.0. Designed for the live performance musician who needs simultaneous multi-channel access from a single MIDI keyboard, the program includes a utility for live patch number translation, "panic buttons," MIDI data monitor, and other features. The program will run with any MIDI keyboard with any number of multitimbral synthesizers

connected to a C-64 with a standard MIDI interface.

Realtime Music Publishing (see address list, page 14).

Circle #229 on Reader Service Card

SMALL TALK

The direct connect, Hayes- and 1670-compatible Minimodem-C can run virtually any terminal software for the 64 or 128. The 300/1200 baud unit, which measures only 5 x 2.75 x 0.75", sports a complete set of status indicator lights. The Hayes AT command set is supported and software-selectable; default settings are switchable via internal DIP switches. "S" register status and result codes, plus several modes of autotest,

CHIP LEVEL DESIGNS PRESENTS

128 mode & CP/M version now available!

- RapiDOS -

THE SUPER-FAST PARALLEL DISK OPERATING SYSTEM FOR THE COMMODORE 64 AND 1541 DISK DRIVE!

- All disk access is handled at super-fast parallel speed! (LOAD, SAVE, directory, SEQ & REL files, scratch, validate, format).
- Designed to support multiple drive systems.
- Parallel Centronics printer support with file spooling capability.
- Many useful, timesaving features (DOS Wedge, screen dump, resident monitor).
- No loss of compatibility.
- Far too many features to list in this ad . . . and perhaps in this magazine! (Call or write to get all the details!)
- Gives even faster disk access!
- Uses 8k RAM track buffering and hardware GCR conversion!
- Provides 40 track extension (749 blocks free!)
- Adds 20 new disk commands (i.e., lock files, change disk name).

. . . and if you want the ultimate, get **RapiDOS Professional!**

Here's what people are saying about RapiDOS:

Mike J. Henry (Basement Boys Software) - "It's amazing how incredibly fast it is, I'm impressed!"

Mitch S. (Eaglesoft Inc.) - "Very fast, very reliable, and very compatible. I love it!"

J.F. Jones (ADP) - "Superbases' speed is increased greatly, and it's now a dream to use!"

Function	Normal DOS	RapiDOS	RapiDOS Pro	Your System
Load 202 blocks	128 sec.	15 sec.	3 sec.	
Save 202 blocks	196 sec.	98 sec.	8 sec.	
Format 35 tracks	90 sec.	24 sec.	18 sec.	

Compare these speeds with your current system and see why RapiDOS puts the C-64 into a different league!

RapiDOS requires a socketed kernal ROM U4, and is available in versions for the 64c, 128 in 64 mode, and 1541c (please specify when ordering). RapiDOS is easily upgradeable to the Professional Version. RapiDOS Professional drive controller is (c) '87 mts data GbR, the creators of the best European parallel systems.

At these affordable prices no C-64 owner should be without RapiDOS!

RapiDOS \$49.95

RapiDOS Professional \$99.95

MASS DUPLICATOR 1541

- For the C64/128 with a single 1541 disk drive.
- 15 second, 4 pass backup for standard disks!
- 25 second full GCR Super Nibbler, the most powerful yet!
- 9 second disk format!
- Fast loader!
- Quick installation. **\$32.95**
- Can be upgraded to RapiDOS

MASS DUPLICATOR MSD

- A must for any MSD SD-2 owner.
- 15 second standard disk backup!
- 18 second full GCR Quick Nibbler!
- 9 second disk format! **\$25.95**

MSD AUTO COPY ROM

- Adds new Fast Backup commands!
- Turns the MSD SD-2 into a dedicated copying drive (no computer needed). **\$29.95**

C-64 BURST-ROM

- Gives the 64 'Burst Mode' when used with a 1571 or 1581 disk drive!
- Loads 100 blocks in 6 seconds on a 1571, 4 seconds on a 1581!
- Fast directory, SEQ, and REL file access!
- Built in DOS wedge!
- Simple installation. (Kernal ROM U4 must be socketed) **\$39.95**

C-128 BURST-ROM

- Lets the 128 run at 'Burst' speed when in 64 mode!
- Provides the same features as the C-64 Burst-ROM! **\$49.95**

STILL TO COME

- MSD SD-1 Fast Copier!
- 1571 Mass Duplicator!
- 1581 Utility Pack!

TURBO 64

- Speed-up cartridge for the C-64, just plug it in!
- Adjust the clock rate from 100 khz (1/10 normal) to 4 mhz (4x normal)!
- Uses 8/16 bit 65816 microprocessor (same as the Apple][gs... but twice as fast)!
- Spread sheets, BASIC, flight sims, graphics, and now GEOS... all are accelerated! **\$199.95**



CHIP LEVEL DESIGNS



Cash, Check, Money Order, M.C. or Visa



\$3.00 shipping on all orders
C.O.D.'s add \$3.00

P.O. BOX 603
ASTORIA, OR 97103-0603

(503) 861-1622

Dealer, Distributor, & Group Pricing Available



Minimodem-C has all the features of many larger units, but the 5 x 2.75 x 0.75" unit fits neatly behind the computer, occupying almost no desk space.

are also standard. Line responses can be heard through the built-in piezo speaker. Operational modes include 2 wire full duplex, auto dial, auto answer, auto redial, busy tone detect, and dial tone detect.

The \$74.95 price includes *Multiterm* software and a free trial hour on CompuServe. A two-week trial and a one-year warranty are also given.

Aprotek, 805-482-3604 (see address list, page 14).

Circle #234 on Reader Service Card

CHART WITH GEOS

geoChart (\$29.95) allows you to import data from any *GEOS* program (*GEOS 1.2/1.3/2.0*, *GEOS 128*, *geoFile*, *geoCalc*, etc.) to create charts. Nine types are available, including pie, uni-bar, area, point, line, column, bar, scatter point, and scatter line; chart type can be changed without reentering data. Up to 80 values can be charted (4 data series of 20 points each), or more via a mechanism for selecting subsets of values to plot. 32 fill patterns are provided for pie, area, uni-bar, bar, and column charts, along with 4 marker types for scatter point and scatter line charts. Text and percentage values can be displayed or hidden.

Berkeley Softworks, 415-644-0883 (see address list, page 14).

Circle #256 on Reader Service Card

FAX ON FILE

Users of CompuServe's EasyPlex

and InfoPlex electronic mail services can now send messages directly from their computers to facsimile machines anywhere in the world, without having to produce a printed document first. Price within the 50 states is 75¢ for the first 1000 characters and 25¢ for each additional 1000 characters (50,000 character limit on EasyPlex). Interna-



No more stacking labels so high that you can't squeeze your disk into the drive—with the Erase-a-Label system you can reuse the same one indefinitely.

tional prices are based on the destination country and the length of the message.

CompuServe, 614-457-8600 (see address list, page 14).

Circle #257 on Reader Service Card

DISK LABEL KIT

Erase-a-Label eliminates the need to peel outdated labels off your diskettes. You affix one of the super-adhesive, curlproof labels to your disk, and write on it with the special pen provided. When it comes time to change the information on your label, the ink wipes off with a dab of alcohol.

Erase-a-Label, 214-387-9303 (see address list, page 14).

Circle #233 on Reader Service Card

CLEAR THE WATERS

If you've found Strategic Simulations' *Pool of Radiance* to be about as clear as Boston Harbor, a new clue book can help you with this first in SSI's series of AD&D-based fantasy role-playing games. The book is a complete player's guide with maps of every location in the game, and descriptions of all major encounters, as well as passwords, mazes, and illusions. Included are specific tactics for surviving the game's most challenging encounters, strategies

for successful combat, and information about which combinations of character classes and races make the best adventurers.

Strategic Simulations Inc., 415-964-1353 (see address list, page 14).

Circle #258 on Reader Service Card

SHRINKWRAPPED?

The Mindware Catalog consists of 32 pages of psychologically interactive software from various publishers, some of which is available for the C-64. Included are *Mind Mirror*, *IntraCourse*, *Eliza*, and others along those lines. A copy will be sent free upon request.

Mindware Catalog, 408-429-1676 (see address list, page 14).

Circle #232 on Reader Service Card

AD&D AID

A utility program for use with the Advanced Dungeons & Dragons board game, *Dungeon Master's Assistant, Volume I: Encounters* can reduce a Dungeon Master's prep time by several hours per session. The disk contains a database of over 1000 encounters and over 1300 monsters and characters, including all monsters from the AD&D Monster Manuals I and II. DMs can modify the existing data or add their original monsters and encounters to the

Math Football: Fractions lets kids experience all the thrills and excitement of an arithmetic drill while they learn about football. (Wait a second...)

database. Aided by the power of the computer, this program finally makes it possible to utilize the vast number of monsters and encounters created for AD&D play.

Strategic Simulations Inc., 415-964-1353 (see address list, page 14).

Circle #259 on Reader Service Card

3¼, 8⅓, 26½...HIKE!

Math Football: Fractions can be played by one or two students at one of four levels: High School (addition and subtraction of fractions), College (addition and subtraction of mixed

numbers), Pro (multiplication and division of fractions and mixed numbers), and Super Bowl (mixed operations). On each play, the student opts for a running play (easy problem), short pass (medium problem), long pass (hard problem), or punt. Correct answers result in yardage gained, first down, touchdowns, and extra points; incorrect answers, in loss of yards or possession. Teachers can set time limits for answering problems and store up to 200 names on the disk. Available for the C-64 on either 3½" or 5¼" disk for \$44.95; with backup, \$54.95; class pack (10 disks), \$164.95.

Gamco, 800-351-1404 or 915-267-6327 (see address list, page 14).

Circle #231 on Reader Service Card

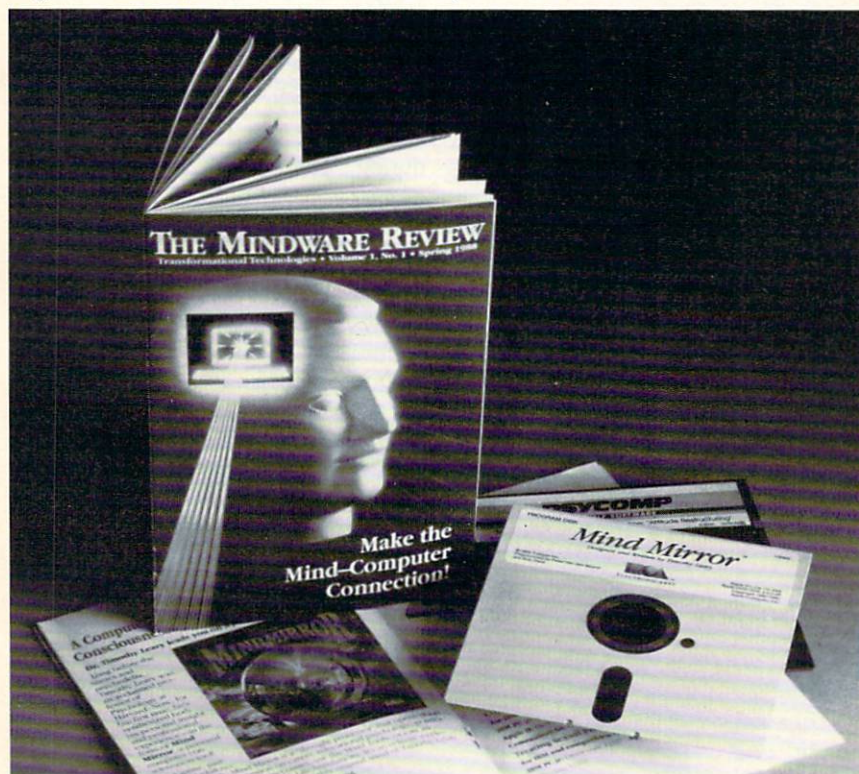
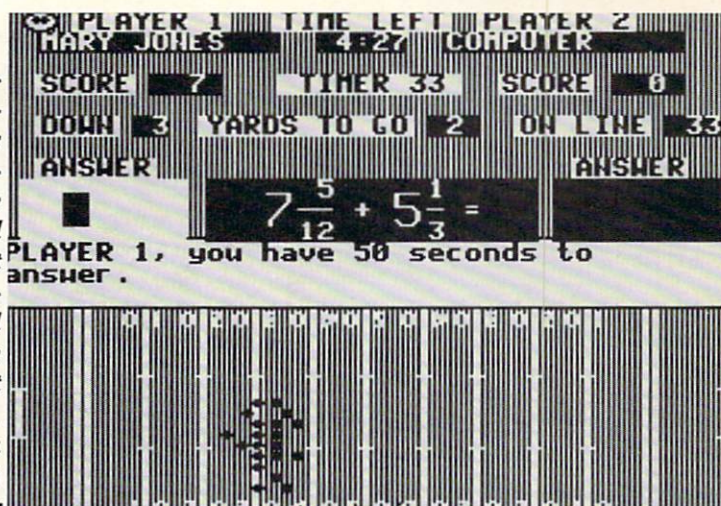
GAMES

The latest in Accolade's Avantage series of mid-priced games, *Jet Boys* (\$14.95) lets one or two players take the role of a jetpack-equipped commando whose mission is to enter and deactivate an enemy-controlled reactor room. First the player must survive numerous waves of attacks by galactic terrorists. In the two-player "cooperative" mode, players pool their resources and fight the bad guys together. There are four levels of play; to advance from each level, the player must destroy a megabeast that blocks the way.

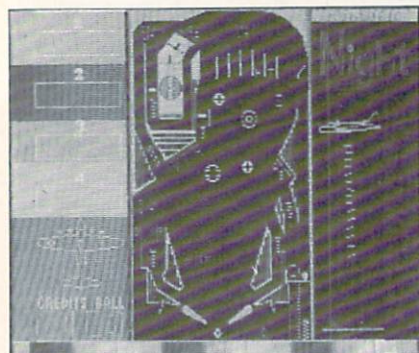
Accolade, 408-296-8400 (see address list, page 14).

Circle #236 on Reader Service Card

Adapted for the 64 by Mastertronic, *Barbarian* makes the player run a gauntlet of over 20 different enemies and traps in more than 300 animation sequences in front of 48 hi-res back-



Available upon request, *The Mindware Catalog* offers a comprehensive selection of previously released software of a psychologically interactive nature.



Night Mission Pinball on the rebound.

ground scenes. After reaching his goal and defeating the all-powerful Necron, the player has to fight his way out of a maze before the Necron's domain crumbles around him.

Mastertronic International, 714-631-1001 (see address list, page 14).

Circle #237 on Reader Service Card

Fusing fantasy role-playing and arcade action, *Times of Lore* (\$39.95) embroils the player in continual combat with assassins, wizards, and monsters. Along the way, your hero-for-hire character meets and holds conversations with over 60 unique individuals. The graphically depicted game world includes over 45 different buildings to explore among its cities, towns, towers, and dungeons. The program is said to load 15 times faster than most games, with each of the three game segments completely memory-resident. Play book and full color map are included.

ORIGIN, 603-644-3360 (see address list, page 14).

Circle #261 on Reader Service Card

SubLOGIC has re-released *Night Mission Pinball*, out of print for several years. The game includes ten modes of play, including Easy, Competition, Slow Motion, and Cosmic (warped motion and sound effects).

SubLOGIC, 217-359-8482 (see address list, page 14).

Circle #262 on Reader Service Card

Two coin-op conversions to the 64 from Capcom U.S.A.:

The *Bionic Commando* is a soldier in a future world who is turned into an unstoppable commando by advanced bionics. He must use his power to force a path through the fortress headquarters of the enemy.

Street Fighter stars a pair of martial artists, Ryu and Ken, who travel the globe to take on opponents in Japan, England, America, China, and Thailand. The fighters jump, flip, and stoop to avoid enemy blows, and counter with kicks and punches.

Capcom U.S.A., 408-745-7081 (see address list, page 14).

Circle #238 on Reader Service Card

In *Skyfox II: The Cygnus Conflict* (\$29.95) the Terran Federation is once again being threatened by Xenomorphs. The enemy have retreated to the dark space of the Cygnus constellation where they've established starbases. The player must accept the role of Federation Warpwarrior and defend the earth with the advanced Skyfox II warfighter. The single player game offers varying levels of difficulty and 10 possible battle situations. After each mission, player performance is evaluated by a Mission Summary Screen. Warpwarriors who complete their mission successfully can choose to go on to a new one; those who fail can retry the same one.

Electronic Arts, 415-571-7171 (see address list, page 14).

Circle #239 on Reader Service Card

Who Framed Roger Rabbit attempts to recreate the humor and adventure of the film. While trying to stop Judge Doom from destroying Toontown, players must race Benny the Cab through the streets of Tinseltown, retrieve the missing will at the Ink and Paint Club, and use gags to get past the evil weasels at the Gag Factory. Players keep track of their progress with an onscreen map, and receive animated prizes from characters like Jessica Rabbit via a series of reward screens.

Typhoon of Steel lets players accurately recreate individual battles or full campaigns from the European, Asian, and Pacific theaters of WW II.

A Quick Start Card for easy beginning play and a full-color poster are included.

Buena Vista Software, 818-569-7397 (see address list, page 14).

Circle #240 on Reader Service Card

Typhoon of Steel (\$49.95), sequel to SSI's *Panzer Strike!*, spans the Pacific, Asian, and European theaters of WWII. Practically every ground weapon used in those theaters is included, from tanks, tank destroyers, and artillery to trucks, mortars, and machine guns. Pillboxes, minefields, dragon's teeth, flamethrowers, and naval gun support are also included. Players can simulate single battles or recreate an entire campaign, with the computer creating maps and determining the type of battles and offensive/defensive missions.

Strategic Simulations Inc., 415-964-1353 (see address list, page 14).

Circle #235 on Reader Service Card

Acquired by Discovery from British-based Electra Software, *Better Dead Than Alien* (\$34.95) is a humorous space shoot-em-up casting the player as galactic hero Brad Zoom. He must battle endless waves of slithering and crawling aliens, some easily destroyed, some far more dangerous and deadly. A simultaneous two-player mode is included.

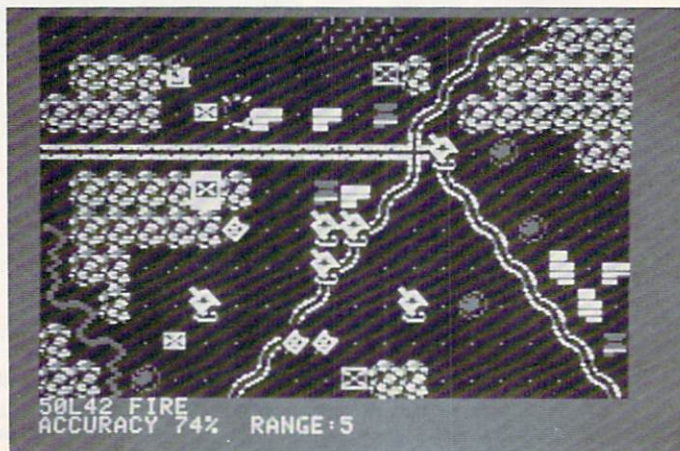
Discovery Software, 301-268-9877 (see address list, page 14).

Circle #241 on Reader Service Card

Five games coming from Konami during the remainder of 1988 and 1989:

Ajax engages players in aerial combat with jet fighters, tanks, helicopters, ships, and aircraft carriers.

Castlevania pits the player against ghosts, goblins, demons, and the like, culminating in a face to face battle with Count Dracula.



Metal Gear requires players to steel their nerves for a clash with Vermin CaTaffy, whose weapon of destruction endangers the world.

In *Life Force* players fight with ripple lasers and plutonic missiles to prevent their world from becoming lunch for Zelos, the planet-eating alien.

Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles teams players with the amphibious "heroes in the half shell" of comic book fame to fight off the evil Foot Clan in the sewers of New York.

Konami Inc., 312-595-1443 (see address list, page 14).
Circle #242 on Reader Service Card

To *Escape from Planet X* you must first escape the operating table of the mad Prof. Schism, who plans to let you leave in several jars. From there, the text adventure will lead you through alien jungles, ancient cities, and other locales, culminating with the blowing up of the planet.

The game offers the option of control through voice command when using the Covox Voice Master or Voice Master Jr. The player trains the program to recognize his voice, then issues all commands through the Voice Master microphone, without using the keyboard. The game is included with Voice Master (\$89.95) and Voice Master Jr. (\$49.95), or available separately for \$19.95.

Covox Inc., 503-342-1271 (see address list, page 14).
Circle #269 on Reader Service Card



SUBSCRIBE TO Ahoy!'s AmigaUser

Making space beside your 64 or 128 for a new Amiga? You'll want to make space for *Ahoy!'s AmigaUser* as well. It's put together by the same staff that brings you *Ahoy!*, with the same careful attention to the needs of the serious home computerist.

Use the coupon below to order a sample copy, or to subscribe at special money-saving rates.



Enter my subscription to *Ahoy!'s AmigaUser* for:

One Year (12 issues) for \$27.95 (Outside US \$36.95)

Two Years (24 issues) for \$48.95 (Outside US \$63.95)

Send me the latest issue of *Ahoy!'s AmigaUser*. Enclosed is \$4.50 (Outside US \$5.50).

Payment enclosed: \$ _____ Please bill me.

MasterCard VISA Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

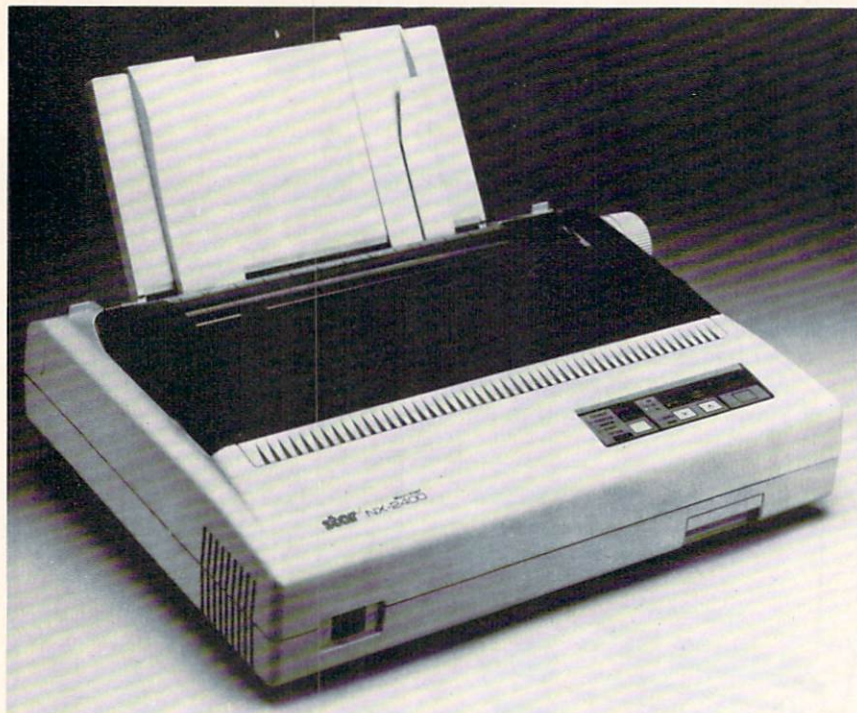
Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Send coupon or facsimile to *Ahoy!'s AmigaUser*, Ion International Inc., 45 West 34th Street—Suite 500, New York, NY 10001.



Star's NX-2400 Multifont has four resident typefaces, with three more available.

Accolade

550 S. Winchester Blvd.
San Jose, CA 95128
Phone: 408-985-1700

Anco Software

P.O. Box 292
Burgettstown, PA 15021
Phone: 412-947-3922

Aprotek

1071-A Avenida Acaso
Camarillo, CA 93010
Phone: 805-482-3604

Berkeley Softworks

2150 Shattuck Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94704
Phone: 415-644-0883

Buena Vista Software

3800 West Alameda Ave.
Burbank, CA 91505
Phone: 818-569-7397

Capcom USA

1283-C Mountain View
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
Phone: 408-745-7081

CompuServe

5000 Arlington Center
Blvd.
P.O. Box 20212
Columbus, OH 43220
Phone: 614-457-8600

Covox, Inc.

675-D Conger Street
Eugene, OR 97402
Phone: 503-342-1271

Discovery Software

163 Conduit Street
Annapolis, MD 21401
Phone: 301-268-9877

Electronic Arts

1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404
Phone: 415-571-7171

Erase-a-Label

13717 Welch Road
Dallas, TX 75244
Phone: 214-387-9303

Free Spirit

P.O. Box 128
58 Noble Street
Kutztown, PA 19530
Phone: 215-683-5609 or
800-552-6777

Gamco Industries

Box 911
Big Spring, TX 79721
Phone: 1-800-351-1404; in
Texas 915-267-6327

IntraCorp Inc.

14160 SW 139th Court
Miami, FL 33186
Phone: 305-252-9040

Konami

815 Mittel Drive
Wood Dale, IL 60191
Phone: 312-595-1443

Mastertronic

Mesa Business Center,
Unit 9G
711 West 17th Street
Costa Mesa, CA 92627
Phone: 714-631-1001

MegaSoft Canada

P.O. Box 10
Parry Sound, Ont.
P2A 2X2 Canada
Phone: 705-746-8081

Companies Mentioned in Scuttlebutt

Mindware Catalog

1803 Mission St.
Santa Cruz, CA 95060-5296
Phone: 408-429-1676

ORIGIN

136 Harvey Rd., Bldg. B
Londonderry, NH 03053
Phone: 603-644-3360

Readup, Inc.

P.O. Box 95
Port Edwards, WI 54469
Phone: 715-887-2333

Realtime Music

P.O. Box 8144
Loveland, CO 80537

Star Micronics

200 Park Ave., Suite 3510
New York, NY 10166
Phone: 212-986-6770

Strategic Simulations

1046 N. Renstorff Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
Phone: 415-964-1353

SubLOGIC

501 Kenyon Road
Champaign, IL 61820
Phone: 217-359-8482

Taxaid Software

606 Second Avenue
P.O. Box 100
Two Harbors, MN 55616
Phone: 218-834-5012

Deriving its name from the Atlantic City casino, *Trump Castle* (\$34.95) includes black jack, roulette, craps, keno, video poker, and nine different slot machines. Included in each package are \$250 worth of discount coupons for use at the hotel and casino.

IntraCorp, 305-252-9040 (see address list, page 14).

Circle #270 on Reader Service Card

An alien named *Maniax* (\$14.95) is the only chance the world has against a dragonlike creature that has enveloped the earth's cities in smoke.

Anco Software, Inc., 412-947-3922 (see address list, page 14).

Circle #271 on Reader Service Card

C-128 SKETCHING

Sketchpad 128 (\$29.95) lets users of the C-128 and 1351 mouse create 80 column artwork, slide shows, signs, and posters on a 640 x 200 pixel drawing screen. Features include smooth freehand drawing, 3-D solids (spheres, columns, donuts, spools), shaded fill patterns, Enlarge, Scroll Screen, and Slideshow options, a wide range of drawing tips, and a variety of provided fonts. The program offers 100% compatibility with BASIC 8.0 files, and *Print Shop* graphics can be utilized directly from *Print Shop* disks. Users with 64K Video RAM can take advantage of the program's pixel editor, grid maker, and advanced drawing modes (such as Air Brush).

Free Spirit Software, 215-683-5609 (see address list, page 14).

Circle #272 on Reader Service Card

NEW PRINTER

Designed for business correspondence, the 24-wire NX-2400 Multifont (\$529) prints at 170 cps in draft elite mode and 57 cps in letter quality elite mode. In addition, the printer offers a 360 by 360 dpi graphics resolution. The standard 7K buffer can be expanded to 39K with an optional 32K RAM card. The four resident fonts are Courier, Prestige, Orator, and Script; three more (Letter Gothic, Blippo, and OCR B) can be had through optional font cards. Italic printing is available for all fonts and pitches. The front panel offers selection of paper park and other printer features.

Star Micronics, 212-986-6770 (see address list, page 14).

2400 A.D.

Exciting Sci-Fi Role-Playing for only \$29.95

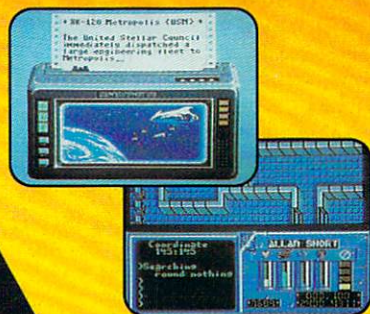
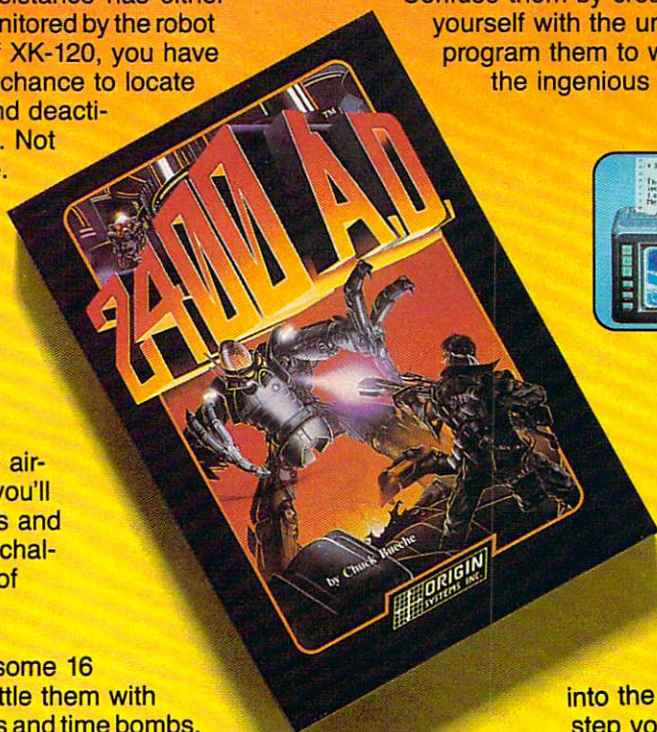
Every last member of the resistance has either been captured or is closely monitored by the robot patrol. As a new inhabitant of XK-120, you have no police record. You have a chance to locate the central control console and deactivate the robot control system. Not a good chance, but a chance.

This science fiction role-playing game was created by Chuck Bueche, the author of AUTODUEL®. The fast paced action all takes place in an enclosed high-tech city of many levels.

As you hurry along extensive air-jet subways and slidewalks, you'll need to solve complex mazes and other intriguing puzzles. The challenges are non-stop and full of surprises.

On your mission, you'll face some 16 types of animated robots. Battle them with weapons like phasers, blasters and time bombs.

Confuse them by creating a duplicate image of yourself with the unique holoprojector. Or re-program them to work for you by mastering the ingenious Directive Override option.



Realistic action allows you to move or climb over objects. Superb graphics on Commodore 64/128!

In 2400 A.D. you step far into the future. But beware. Each step you take could be your last.

Available for: IBM-PC / Tandy / compatibles, Apple II Series, and Commodore 64/128. To get your copy, (1) visit your local retailer, (2) call 1-800-999-4939 8am to 5pm EST to order by VISA/MC, or (3) mail check (U.S. \$) or VISA/MC #, cardholder name and exp. date to ORIGIN 136-B Harvey Road, Londonderry, NH 03053. Price: \$29.95 plus \$2.50 shipping and handling. Allow 1-2 week for delivery.

 **ORIGIN™**

136-B Harvey Road, Londonderry, NH 03053 (603) 644-3360

Protecto's

COMPUTER DIRECT

Since 1979

WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!*

OFFER EXPIRES 1-31-89

Complete C64c Commodore System

**FREE
GAME!**



- Commodore 64c Computer
- 1541 II Disk Drive
- 12" Monochrome Monitor
- Genuine IBM® Printer With Interface And One Roll Of Paper
- GEOS Program For Word Processing & Drawing

Our Low Sale Price
\$395⁹⁵
List \$825

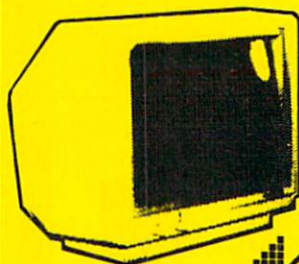
C128D Computer



- Full 128 Detached Keyboard
- 1571 Drive With 128K Of User Memory Expandable To 640K
- 3 Operation Modes (C64, C128, & CP/M, Ver. 3.0)
- 40/80 Column Output, 16 colors
- Free Programmer's Reference Guide

Our Low Sale Price
\$419⁹⁵
List \$549

12" Amber Monitor



2 Year Limited
Manufacturer's
Warranty

AMDEK

- High Resolution
- 80 Column
- 1000 Lines At Center
- Great For Business
- Fantastic Value

Our Low Sale Price
\$79⁹⁵
List \$329

5 1/4" Floppy Disks

**Double Sided
Double Density** **19¢ each**
Minimum Quantity 50
Maximum Quantity 250

Box of 50 \$9.50 (19¢ each)
(without sleeves)

Box of 50 \$10.50 (21¢ each)
(with sleeves)

Box of 100 (no limit) ... \$24.00 (24¢ each)
(with sleeves & labels)

Economy Sleeves ... \$1.00 per quantity of 50
Disk Labels \$3.95 per quantity of 100
Disk Notchers \$3.95 each

3 1/2" DS-DD Micro Disks



Quantity of 10 .. \$11.90 (\$1.19 each)
Quantity of 50 .. \$54.50 (\$1.09 each)
Quantity of 100 ... \$99.00 (99¢ each)



Amiga 500 Computer Sale

512K Computer
Compatible with Amiga
1000 Software
List \$799

**Call For
Price**

Amiga 1010 External Drive Sale

3 1/2" Compact-Size
Micro-Disk Drive
List \$299

**Call For
Price**

Amiga 1084 Color Monitor Sale

13" RGB 80 Column x 25
Row, 640 x 400 Pixel
List \$399

**Call For
Price**

NEW Hi-Speed NLQ 180-II

• 180 CPS • Lifetime Warranty*



- 2 yr. Immediate Replacement
- Dot Addressable Graphics
- High Speed Dot Matrix
- Italics - Elite - Condensed - Pica
- Tractor/Friction Feed
- Centronics Parallel Port
- * Lifetime Warranty on Print Head
- 8K Print Buffer
- Near Letter Quality from Front Panel
- Low Cost Adapters available

Our Low Sale Price
\$149⁹⁵
List \$499



Call

IMMEDIATE ANSWER
800 - BUY - WISE

800 - 289 - 9473



Mail

We Love Our Customers!

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd.
Barrington, IL 60010

BEST SERVICE IN THE USA (Price is Not Enough!)

- Fast, Low Cost Delivery
- 15 Day Home Trial
- Free Technical Assistance
- No Credit Card Fees
- 90 Day Immediate Replacement
- Free Catalogs

Genuine IBM® Printer

8 1/2" Letter Size • 80 Column
Limited Quantities

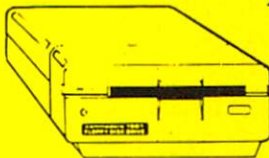


- Upper & Lower Case (with true lower descenders)
- Advanced Dot Matrix - Heat Transfer
- Graphics With Commodore, & Apple Interfaces
- Ready to Hook Up To Serial Port Of IBM® PCjr.
- Low Cost Adapters For IBM®, Apple, Commodore, & Laser Computers
- Underline & Enlarged

Our Low Sale Price
\$49⁹⁵
List \$199

800K 3 1/2" Disk Drive

Commodore 1581 Works With C64/C64c, and C128/C128D.
Over 800K Bytes of Formatted Storage On Double-Sided 3.5" Microdiskettes.



Our Low Sale Price
\$179⁹⁵
List \$249

13" Color Composite Monitor



- Anti-Glare Screen
- Audio Speaker
- Volume Control
- Black Matrix Tube
- Horizontal Resolution 260 Lines
- Includes Composite Cable

Our Low Sale Price
\$149⁹⁵
List \$329

300/1200/2400 BPS External Modem

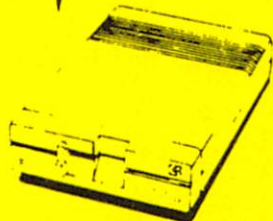


Modem 2400 Features:

- 2400 BAUD Bell 212A at 300/1200/2400 BPS
- Fully Hayes Compatible
- 7 System Indicator Lights
- Both Tone & Pulse Dialing
- Built-In Speaker with Volume Control
- Buffer That Holds Up To 40 Characters
- Stores Dialed Numbers
- Separate Line and Set Connectors
- Uses RS-232C Interface (Cable Required)

Our Low Sale Price
\$114⁹⁵
List \$349

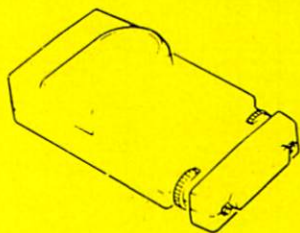
1541-II Disk Drive



Our Low Sale Price
\$159⁹⁵
List \$299

300/1200 BPS Migent Pocket Modem

Free Terminal Software



- Hayes compatible
- Runs on AC or battery
- Turns on/off automatically
- Small enough to put in your pocket
- Plugs directly into your serial port on many computers
- Easy to use; no switches to set
- On-screen status lights show call progress

Our Low Sale Price
\$99⁹⁵
List \$413

VISA
MASTER CARD
COD

* Prices do not include Shipping Charges. Call to get Your Lowest Delivered Cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd Day or Overnight delivery available. Minimum shipping charge per order is \$3.75. Illinois residents add 6 1/2 % sales tax. We ship to all points in the U.S.; Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO-FPO. (Monitors only shipped in Continental USA) Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Computer Direct will match any valid nationally advertised delivered price on the exact same product & payment method (excluding sales taxes)



F
r
a
c
t
a
l
R
e
r
e
a
t
i
o
n
s

The 320 by 200 dot image on the high resolution screen represents 64,000 pixels. To store such an image normally requires at least 8000 bytes of data (more if colors are included). This month we will discuss a technique based upon fractal compression by which some very complex images can be represented with as few as 14 floating-point numbers. Watching the images appear from apparent randomness is an interesting experience. The process of encoding your own images can be a true intellectual challenge.

This month's title *Fractal Recreations* is meant to be interpreted two ways. In the first sense, we will discuss algorithms and programs for encoding and recreating complex images which are represented by means of a concise, fractal-compressed storage scheme. In the second sense, you should find (literally) hours of entertainment experimenting with these thought-provoking concepts.

The ideas and algorithms discussed here are derived from a wonderful book, *The Science of Fractal Images* (Springer-Verlag, 1988) edited by Peitgen and Saupe. In particular Chapter 5 of that book written by Michael Barnsley, and an article based upon the same ideas by Barnsley and Alan Sloan in *Byte* magazine (January 1988), provide the details and programming examples which are herein adapted and clarified.

The image-generating program in this article is written for the C-128. C-64 users must provide a high-resolution pixel plotting routine and modify the program accordingly. We have presented programs and procedures in previous *Rupert Reports* which allow C-64 users to plot high-resolution graphics on their machines (see *Ahoy!* June '85, July '85, and January '88), and you should refer to them.

CREATING IMAGES

Having the computer restore compressed images on the screen is the easy part. Select a line number for the RESTORE statement in line 20 of the program *Fractal Decoder* (on page 69) corresponding to a set of DATA statements for the desired image. Then type RUN.

At first an initialization screen appears. During this time, the computer is calculating the first 100 points of the image without displaying them. The program is determining the approximate range of horizontal and vertical values which are to be plotted. The image will then be automatically scaled to fit the screen.

The main loop of the program continues calculating new points for the specified image, and it plots them on the high-resolution (320 by 200) graphics screen. If a point is cal-

culated which would be off the screen, it is displayed at the screen boundary, and the image size calibration values are updated.

If after a while it appears that some of the image is off the screen, you may change the size of the image. Simply press the space bar. The latest image size calibration values are then used to redefine the image size. The old image is erased, and the main loop continues plotting points. Now the entire image (or at least more of it) should fit on the screen.

The points comprising the image appear on the screen in a controlled but random order. How can that be? The general region of the image in which to plot a point is picked at random. The specific point in that region is calculated from the previously plotted point as well as from the values listed in the DATA statement for the image.

The main loop of the program generating these complex images (from lines 440 to 620) is surprisingly simple. Lines 470-510 randomly pick a value of J from 1 to JMAX. JMAX is the number of transformations which define the selected image. JMAX is the first item in the DATA statements for each image.

Each compressed image is stored as a collection of transformations. Each transformation is represented by six numbers. Also, each transformation has a "weighting" or probability associated with it. Thus there are seven numbers given for each transformation. We will investigate transformations later when we learn how to encode an image into this compressed form.

Lines 520-540 use the randomly chosen J value to pick and combine the set of values A(J) through F(J) corresponding to one transformation. The horizontal coordinate of the next point to be plotted is calculated in line 520 (NX). The vertical coordinate is calculated in line 530 (NY). These calculations depend upon the selected transformation coefficients (A(J) - F(J)) as well as the previous X and Y values. The current X and Y values are saved in line 540 for use the next time around.

Line 550 scales the calculated point according to the graphics window size calculated during initialization. Any points which are off the screen are drawn at the edge of the screen. Also in lines 560-590 the minimum or maximum coordinate parameters are updated for any point which lies off the screen.

The point is plotted in line 600. Details of the graphics window calibration and scaling formulas are presented in *Windows, Viewports, and a Moebius Strip* (*Rupert Report*, September 1986 *Ahoy!*). If no key is pressed, the loop start-

Compressed Complex Images

By Dale Rupert

ALL NEW

Introducing the 1541 RAMBOard

Copy protection's "worst nightmare" The dream has been there for years now: an inexpensive piece of hardware that, when added to your system, would allow you to backup almost every single piece of software ever released for the C64.

Software Support has just made the dream a reality! We're proud to introduce the 1541 RAMBOard, a small card that can easily be installed into your 1541/1541C disk drive in 5 minutes using just a screwdriver. With this powerful card in place, backup hassles are a thing of the past! Working with special software, the RAMBOard will backup software that other utilities can't even scratch the surface of. And as new protection schemes arrive, we'll create new parameters to keep your RAMBOard operating behind enemy lines.

RAMBOard also comes bundled with a fast copier that can archive an unprotected data disk in under 50 seconds!

The concepts behind "card" systems are public domain. So why should you have to pay \$44.95 or more for someone else's "card"? Software Support will sell you the hardware for just \$26.95!!! So if you don't have an unlimited income, don't worry. Just order your new RAMBOard from Software Support -- the company that's declared war on high prices.

RAMBOard -- Our Price: \$26.95

Other companies "card" boards: \$44.95 or more.

*The 1541 RAMBOard requires software to operate. This software can be either RAMBOard parameters, soon to be found on our Renegade program disk, or any of the other "card" software already on the market.

ALL NEW

NEW V2.0

RENEGADE

Here's what the world's toughest critics have to say.

If you think the toughest critics work for the magazines, you're wrong. The toughest critics are the people who actually use a program day in and day out. The people who depend on a program to do exactly what it says it will do. The people who pay out hard-earned money to buy a program -- and who want to make sure they're getting their money's worth. The toughest critics aren't the people who review a program -- they're the people who actually own the program.

Here's what some of those people have to say about Renegade:

- Thanks for (a) dream come true. *W.C., FL*
- We waited long enough! But, the best things come to (those) who wait. *C.P., CT*
- Very impressed!!! *T.W., MI*
- More than meets (my) expectations; great! *D.S., WI*
- Well worth the long wait!!!! *G.H., MO*
- Subscription service is a great innovation. *B.C., CA*
- Excellent! It's all I'll use! Keep up the good work. *J.D., NH*
- Finally, the last copier I'll need to buy!!!! *P.G., NC*
- Thanks for (your) user support! *A.S., TX*
- C64 owners have needed this for quite some time. *R.C., NY*

Renegade is a synthesis of the best utilities ever created by the best programmers ever assembled on a project of this nature. Not only is Renegade the only archival software a Commodore owner needs, it's so advanced it's now the only archival software we make. This means all our R&D effort goes into making sure that nothing else on the market comes close to Renegade's capabilities.

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- 1541/1581/1571 Fast File Copier-Any Direction
- Single or Dual State of the Art Nibbler
- GCR Editor: For the Experienced Hacker
- 300+ Parns: For those tough to backup disks
- Geos™ File Copier-Works under Desktop
- Capable of Archiving RapidLok Protection
- Error Scanner with Unique Sector Editor
- Popular subscriber service available!
- Single or Dual High Speed Data Copier
- Directory Editor: Organize your Disks
- Geos™ Modal: PARAMETERS and TOOLS
- Compatible with C-64/128 with 1541/171 Drives
- Dump Parameter Catalog to Printer
- Scrolling M/L Monitor with Drive Mon
- Byte Pattern Scanner: High Speed Searches
- Technical support available: of course

Renegade comes with over 300 parameters, and additional parameters are available every two months! Also, Renegade program updates are available to registered owners 3 times a year to ensure that Renegade will always be a step ahead of anything else on the market.

In the software industry, companies live and die by consumer opinion. Some companies have to learn the hard way that people won't take unlimited abuse for very long. But in this volatile market, there's one thing we know for certain -- there are a lot of awfully tough critics out there saying things about us. And at Software Support International, we're working hard to make sure they keep right on talking.

Attention: Registered Renegade owners!
Parameter Modal #3 is now available, Only \$9.95
Renegade V2.0 Upgrade also available, Only \$9.95

RENEGADE V2.0 with Parameter Modals 1-3

Only \$34.95

FLASH! Kracker Jax Earns a 5 Star Rating In INFO's May-June '88 Issue

Kracker Jax is the powerful parameter based copying system that has taken the country by storm! What IS a parameter? It's a custom program that allows your 1541 or 1571 disk drive to strip ALL copy protection from your expensive software, leaving you with UNPROTECTED, TOTALLY BROKEN BACKUPS that can even be copied with a simple fast copier!

We declare Kracker Jax to be the best system of its kind on the market today! A bold claim? Maybe.

But don't take our word for it--if you want the REAL story on how good Kracker Jax is just ask one of our customers. Don't worry. You won't have any problem finding one.

Vols 1 thru 7 Only \$9.95 each

NEW LOW PRICE

ALL NEW

ATTENTION C-128 OWNERS

Now that Commodore has released the C-128D with 64K of video RAM, we should be seeing 128 programs address this fantastic new feature soon.

BASIC 8 already has the capability of using all 64K of video RAM. If you own the C-128 in stock condition, you own all 16K of video RAM that Commodore felt was necessary. Using Basic 8 format and the full 64K of video RAM provides you with the ability to scroll through video memory as well as enhanced color resolution.

Up until now, to upgrade the C-128 to 64K of video RAM you would have to first search out the components, then find a competent repair outlet to desolder and install the parts. **What a hassle!**

SOLUTION -- We have developed a module that simply plugs in to the mother board of your C-128. **No splattered solder -- No heat damage -- No hassle.**

This package includes full easy to follow installation instructions, a test program to validate proper installation and the plug-in upgrade module.

Only \$44.95

1581 TOOLKIT

When we program a utility, we DO IT RIGHT

Our customers demand the finest, so we can settle for no less. The 1581 TOOLKIT represents the finest set of disk utilities ever created for the 1581 disk drive. All of our routines are Ultra-Fast and represent state of the art programming. We support partitioning wherever applicable.

Features include:

- Fast Copier (one or two drives): Backup over 800K in UNDER 2 MINUTES! This utility even reports errors.
- Fast File Copier (one or two drives): 1541/81/71 compatible - any direction - with partitioning.
- Track and Sector Editor: view and modify data easily on your 3 1/2 inch diskettes
- Directory Editor: organize whole disk directories or partitions - this tool is indispensable.
- Byte Pattern Search: We modified our famous utility to support the 1581 disk drive. You'll love it!
- Error Scanner: Scan important disks for possible problems. This is a one of a kind utility.
- File Track and Sector Tracer: Scan and modify files fast, Even supports partitioning.
- Fast Formatter: Allows fast formatting of either whole disks or ranges of tracks, you decide.
- Relocatable Fast Loader: Now you can fast load all your 1581 files with this super quick fast loader.
- Partition Creator: Open partitions easily with this simple to operate utility. Even a novice can use it.

And as if this weren't enough, included with each toolkit is our 1581 DOS Reference Manual. Over 100 pages of valuable inside information on your 1581 disk drive. Written by David Martin (INFO magazine's Copy Corner reviewer), this manual represents about a year of investigation and research results. Also included with your 1581 TOOLKIT is a variety of handy utilities, including an M/L monitor with Drive Mon, written especially for the 1581 DOS Reference Guide. We could go on and on, but the sooner you order the 1581 TOOLKIT, the sooner you'll experience the finest!

The 1581 TOOLKIT (on 3 1/2" diskette) and 1581 DOS REFERENCE GUIDE

Only \$39.95

ALL NEW

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

CBS:			
Multiplication/Division	14.95		
Binomial Multiplication	14.95		
Linear Equations	14.95		
Davidson:			
Algebra	30.97		
Math Blaster	30.97		
Spell It	30.97		
Word Attack	30.97		
Designware:			
Body Transparent	18.97		
Designasaurus	21.97		
European Nations & Loc	18.97		
Mission Algebra	18.97		
Spellcopier	18.97		
Spelligraph	18.97		
Learning Company:			
Gertrude's Secrets	24.97		
Magic Spells	24.97		
Reader Rabbit	24.97		
Rocky's Boots	30.97		
Random House:			
Charlie Brown ABC's	9.97		
Peanuts Maze Marathon	9.97		
Peanuts Picture Puzzler	9.97		
Snoopy to the Rescue	9.97		
Snoopy's Writer	9.97		
Snoopy's Reading Machine	9.97		
Snoopy Sky Scrambler	9.97		
Typing is a Ball Charlie	9.97		
Springboard:			
Early Games-Young Children	21.97		
Easy as ABC	13.97		
Piece of Cake Math	21.97		
Unicorn:			
Decimal Dungeon	18.97		
Fraction Action	18.97		
Percentage Panic	18.97		
Race Car Rhythmics	18.97		
Ten Little Robots	18.97		
Weekly Reader:			
Stickybear ABC's	18.97		
Stickybear Math 1 or 2	18.97		
Stickybear Numbers	18.97		
Stickybear Opposites	18.97		
Stickybear Reading	18.97		
Stickybear Spellgrabber	18.97		
Stickybear Typing	18.97		
Stickybear Vocabulary	18.97		

ALL NEW

ATTENTION: SUPER SNAPSHOT OWNERS!

Now, you can expand the capabilities of your Super Snapshot cartridge. If you program in BASIC, you'll love the Eprom we have just for you. We have reprogrammed SYSRES, the classic BASIC programmer's tool to fit into your Super Snapshot Cartridge. No soldering or tools required. Just lift out the Super Snapshot Eprom and pop in Sysres. Instant access is yours. Sysres adds over 25 major commands to BASIC, and the extended DOS wedge is a pleasure to use. We even include a 1541/71 compatible fast loader, and an M/L monitor accessible from BASIC.

Your SYSRES package includes over one hundred pages of detailed documentation, and a disk based program, as well as an Eprom for your Super Snapshot Cartridge.

SYSRES - Still only \$39.95

ALL NEW

KRACKER JAX REVEALED III

We've done it again!

Serious Commodore Users know why the Revealed Books by Kracker Jax are the last word in Commodore copy de-protection information. Our Knowledge of protection schemes has made us famous. Now find out how we do what we do best. Our books are your key to real knowledge. **OTHERS ONLY SCRATCH THE SURFACE.** We dig deep, much deeper. Not for the novice user, Kracker Jax Revealed Volume III takes you deep into the 1541 disk drive, where today's copy protection resides. If you have read and mastered the techniques set forth in Revealed I and II, you're ready for the next step - Kracker Jax Revealed III. Included as a free bonus is The Hacker's Utility Kit, one of the finest set of disk utilities gathered together in one package.

- REVEALED BOOK III with Hacker's Utility Kit . . . \$23.50
- REVEALED BOOK II with Hesmon Cartridge . . . \$23.50
- REVEALED BOOK I with Reset Board \$23.50

STOCKING STUFFERS (While They Last)

Amnesia	6.95	Educator	4.95	Panzer Grenadier	5.95
Arcade Four Pack	5.95	The Elementary Commodore 64	6.95	Personal Accountant C/P/M	9.95
Bureaucracy 128	9.95	Entertainer	4.95	Personal Inventory C/P/M	9.95
Candy Bandits	4.95	File & Report-Better Work	7.95	Pharaoh's Curse	4.95
Castle Wolfenstein	5.95	GameMaker Sports Library	4.95	Rocky Horror Show	6.95
Check Ease 64	4.95	Geos v1.2	9.95	Sanxion	6.95
Computer Trivia	4.95	Heart of Africa	5.95	Shamus II	4.95
Creative Filer	8.95	Kitchen Manager	4.95	Space Sentinal	4.95
Creative Writer	8.95	Leather Goddess	9.95	Suspended	7.95
Dan Dare	6.95	Money Savers I	4.95	Titanic	6.95
Delta Patrol	6.95	Money Savers II	4.95	Trinity 128	9.95
Desk Manager 64/128	6.95	Norway 85	5.95	World's Greatest Baseball	5.95

Ordering is simple: We accept money orders, certified checks, personal checks (of previous Software Support customers), VISA, M/C, Discover, and COD. Orders shipped to U.S.A., F.P.O., A.P.O., Canada, or Mexico, please add \$3.00 per order for shipping and handling. COD available to U.S. customers only: add \$2.25 additional per order. Foreign customers must call or write for exact shipping charges. Defective items are replaced at no charge IF and only IF you call for a Return Authorization Number. All in stock orders are processed within 24 hours. U.S. Shipping is by UPS ground in most cases. FAST 2nd DAY AIR available: add \$1.00 per pound additional (U.S. 48 states only). U.S. software orders over 100 dollars will be shipped 2nd Day Air at our regular \$3.00 S/H charge. Washington residents please add 7.5% additional for Sales Tax. All prices subject to change.

Program Submissions Invited
Need more info? Call or write for our free catalog.

Mail your order to: Software Support Int.
2700 NE Andresen Road / Vancouver, WA 98661

Or call our toll-free order line at
1-800-356-1179, 9am-5pm Pacific time
Monday-Friday.
After hours orders accepted at
(206) 695-9648 7 days a week.
Technical support available. Call
(206) 695-9648, 9am-5pm Pacific time,
Monday-Friday.



DEALERS -- WE HAVE THE SUPPORT YOU'RE LOOKING FOR!



KONAMI HITS ARE HEADING HOME.

With our new software, your favorite arcade games come alive on your home computer.

If you own an IBM, Amiga or Commodore computer — Watch out! Because 4 of Konami's most awesome adventures are about to invade. You'll confront the missions you've dreamed of in Rush 'N Attack, Contra, Jackal and Boot Camp. And you'll find yourself face to face against unequalled challenges, with incredible graphics, awesome music, and sound effects that'll blow you away.

So check out Konami's newest action wherever great software is sold. And be prepared for war.

 **KONAMI**



YOU'LL FIND KONAMI GAMES IN THESE STRATEGIC LOCATIONS.

BABBAGES

CHILD WORLD AND CHILDREN'S PALACE

ELECTRONICS BOUTIQUE

FEDCO STORES

LIONEL KIDDIE CITY, LIONEL PLAYWORLD AND LIONEL TOY WAREHOUSE

TOYS "R" US

WAREHOUSE ENTERTAINMENT

ZAYRE

(Boston and Washington D.C. Area Stores Only.)

Attention Dealers:
For further information on Konami's line
of computer games, call customer service
at (312) 595-1443.



Only Rush 'N Attack and Contra will be available
for Amiga in 1988. ©1988, Konami Inc.

Circle #263 on Reader Service Card

ARIZONA
MESA
Compute or Play
1000 Fiesta Mall

CALIFORNIA
BAKERSFIELD
Software Etc.
2701 Ming Ave.
V. Plaza
CHULA VISTA
R & R Software
1048 3rd Ave.
(619) 426-7011
CITY OF INDUSTRY
Software Etc.
Pomona Hwy. at Azusa

FOSTER CITY
Home Computing
Center
1125 E. Hillsdale Blvd.
#103

SAN DIEGO
Computer Outlet
7940 Silvertown Ave.
(619) 740-0113

SUNNYVALE
HT Electronics
346 W. Maude
(408) 737-0900

TORRANCE
The Warehouse
19701 Hamilton Ave.
(213) 538-2314

CONNECTICUT
DARIEN
Walden Software
800 Post Road
NEW BRITAIN
Romek Home Computer
432 W. Main St.

FLORIDA
GAINESVILLE
Florida Bookstore
1614 W. University
(904) 376-5606

LAUDERDALE LAKES
Software City
3700 W. Oakland Park
Blvd.
(305) 735-6700

PANAMA CITY
Gulf Coast
Computers
674 W. 23rd St.

PLANTATION
Software Software
612 Broward Mall
(305) 476-0595

WEST PALM BEACH
Computers 4 Rent
2695 N. Military Trail
(407) 471-1976

ILLINOIS
AURORA
Micro-Tech Solutions
991A Aurora Ave.
(312) 892-3551

CANTON
Blessman's Inc.
175 S. Main

CHICAGO
Software Plus
6212 N. Western Ave.
(312) 338-6100

DANVILLE
Data Center
108 N. Vermillion

HANOVER PARK
Software Plus West
2001 Irving Park
(312) 837-6900

LOVES PARK
Union Hall Inc.
6321 N. 2nd St.

SPRINGFIELD
Illini Software Center
2036 S. McArthur

WHEELING
Software Plus
731 W. Dundee Rd.
(312) 520-1717

INDIANA
PLAINFIELD
Simply Software
311 Gordon Dr.

KENTUCKY
LEXINGTON
Computer Dimensions
171 W. Lowry Ln.

LOUISIANA
SHREVEPORT
Discount Computer
Software
544 E. King's Hwy.

MAINE
BELFAST
Skylight Software
22 Miller St.
(207) 338-1410

CARABOO
Mementos
86 Sweden St.
(207) 498-3711

WESTBROOK
Hands On Computers
861 Main St.
(207) 854-1155

MASSACHUSETTS
PITTSFIELD
Nichols Electronics
274 Wahconah St.
(413) 443-2568

WELLESLEY
Memory Location
396 Washington St.
(617) 237-6846

WORCESTER
The Software Shop
22 Front St.
(508) 756-6452

MICHIGAN
CLAWSON
Software Trends
230 S. Main St.

CLIO
The Edge Connector
124 North Mill
(313) 686-1070

FLINT
I/O Software
G-3304A Corunna Rd.

GARDEN CITY
Soft-House Computer
Center
3264 7 Ford Rd.
(313) 422-6760

TRAVERSE CITY
The Software Shop
710 Centre St.

MISSOURI
CAPE GIRARDEAU
Midwest Computers
203 West Park Mall
(314) 339-0022

NEW JERSEY
BRIDGEWATER
Software Etc.
400 Commons Way

WAYNE
Software Etc.
Willowbrook Mall

NEW MEXICO
ALBUQUERQUE
Page One
11200 Montgomery
N.E.
(505) 294-2026

NEW YORK
ALBANY
Computer Cellar
911 Central Ave.
(518) 482-1462

BAY SHORE
Software Etc.
1701 Sunrise Hwy.

CHEEKTOWAGA
Papa's Computerware
2789 Union St.
(716) 684-7272

FLUSHING
Software Etc.
39-01 Main St.

HIGHLAND FALLS
Software Affair
188 Main St.
(914) 446-4121

HOLBROOK
Great Escapes
5801 Sunrise Hwy.

KENMORE
Software Supermarket
3670 Delaware Ave.
(716) 873-5321

LATHAM
Contemporary
Computers
893 Loudan Rd.
(518) 783-1088

NEW YORK CITY
J&R Music World
23 Park Row
(212) 732-8600

Leigh's Computer
1475 Third Ave.
(212) 879-6257

RIDGEWOOD
Quo Vadis
70-20 Fresh Pond Rd.

ROCHESTER
Leon's Computer Mart
103 Clinton Ave.
(716) 325-2787

SCOTIA
Select Software
108 Mohawk Ave.
(518) 382-7886

OHIO
DAYTON
Microtyne
4049 Marshall Rd.

FAIRFIELD
Microware Magic
6625 Dixie Hwy.
(513) 874-6560

MEDINA
Ram-Run Computer
Products
891 N. Court
(216) 263-4428

PENNSYLVANIA
WEST REDDING
English's Computers
608 Penn Ave.

RHODE ISLAND
WARWICK
Software Connection
101 W. Natick Rd.

WOONSOCKET
Galaxy Computers
332 River St.

TEXAS
BEAUMONT
Software Rental
2855 Eastex
Freeway #D

FORT WORTH
Wedgewood Software
5312 Woodway
(817) 292-7353

HOUSTON
Floppy Wizard
271 Memorial
(713) 461-8660

SAN ANTONIO
Computer Experience
5525 Blanco
(512) 340-2901

UTAH
SALT LAKE CITY
Armadillo Brothers
3330 S. State
(801) 484-2791

VIRGINIA
MARTINSBURG
My Software Heaven
Meadowlane Plaza
Box 2
(304) 263-1228

WOODBRIIDGE
Virginia Micro
Systems
13646 Jefferson
Davis Hwy.
(703) 491-6502

WASHINGTON
LONGVIEW
Software Depot
1310 Oceanbeach
Hwy.

LYNWOOD
Family Computers
3333 184th St. S.W.
(206) 775-3530

PACOMA
Nibbles & Bytes
4020 S. Steele St. #105

SEATTLE
Omni International
Trading Post
3826 Woodland Park
Ave. N.
(206) 547-6664

VANCOUVER
Software Support Int.
2700 N.E. Andreison
D13

WISCONSIN
JANESVILLE
Romeyn Software
2100 E. Milwaukee

MILWAUKEE
Computer Software
Center
10710 W. Oklahoma
Ave.

RACINE
Computer Paradise
4901 Washington
Ave.

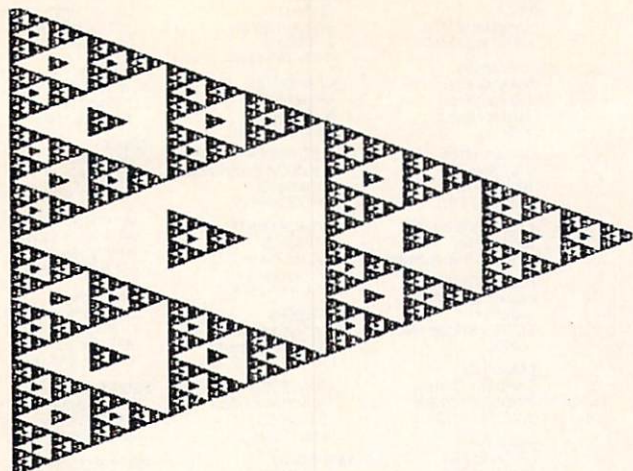


FIGURE 1: TRIANGLES

ing at line 460 is repeated.

If the space bar is pressed, line 640 clears the graphics screen and branches to line 380 where the window constants are recalculated according to the current minimum and maximum coordinates found so far. The image is then begun again but at a smaller scale.

Replace the 1000 in line 20 with 2000 through 7000 in turn to generate the different images. Next we will discuss how to represent other images in this compressed format. Then you can add your own DATA statements to the program.

COLLAGES AND TRANSFORMATIONS

We will now look at the procedure which allows us to convert an image of 64,000 pixels into a handful of transformation coefficients. Calculating the transformation coefficients is somewhat more difficult than running the program above to generate the images, but it is definitely manageable. Although there is a significant amount of mathematical theory supporting the process, all we need is the ability to make a collage.

(Note: Collage is an art form in which the image is composed of smaller pieces or objects typically glued to the paper, overlapping one another. We all made autumn leaf collages in kindergarten, didn't we?)

First, find an image which is a suitable candidate to be compressed. The best images are like those presented in the DATA statements of the *Fractal Decoder* program and shown in Figures 1-5.

They may be very complicated images, but more important, they can be approximated by overlaying smaller, similar images (hence the collage concept). We will work an example to show how this is done.

Consider the large triangle shown in Figure 6. Clearly it can be exactly covered by the four smaller, similar triangles I-IV. Three of the small triangles (I-III) have the same orientation (pointing to the right) as the original, and the fourth triangle has been flipped over to point left.

These four triangles correspond to four transformations of the original triangle. A transformation consists of changes in size (called scaling), location (translation), and/or orientation (rotation). By performing one or more of these three operations, we "transform" the original triangle into

one of the smaller ones.

Once we have figured out how to make a collage of transformed triangles to closely overlap the original image, we must calculate six numbers which define each transformation. We will calculate these coefficients for one transformation at a time.

The program *Solver* (see page 70) does the mathematical dirty work to calculate the transformation coefficients. It is based upon a program in the book *Numerical Methods for the Personal Computer* by Terry Shoup (Prentice-Hall, 1983). The program solves six simultaneous equations for six variables A-F. We must supply X and Y values for any three points in the original image and the corresponding three sets of X and Y values of the transformed image.

We have arbitrarily defined the height (Y direction) of the original triangle in Figure 6 to be 4 units and the width (X direction) to be 2 units. Any scale will do. The three points L, M, and N correspond to the three vertices (going counter-clockwise) of the original triangle. In triangle I, the corresponding points are identified as L' (read L-prime), M', and N'.

The X and Y coordinates of these six points are fed into *Solver*, which calculates the transformation coefficients for triangle I. This table summarizes all X,Y coordinates for corresponding sets of points in the original and the four transformed triangles.

Point	Original	I	II	III	IV
L	0,0	0,0	1,1	0,2	1,3
M	2,2	1,1	2,2	1,3	0,2
N	0,4	0,2	1,3	0,4	1,1

Notice that for triangle IV, it is assumed that the original triangle was shrunk and then rotated 180 degrees about its center point. Consequently the lower left corner L of the original triangle is at the upper right corner of triangle IV.

(Note: We could also have assumed that the original triangle was just flipped right to left so that its lower left corner is now the lower right corner of triangle IV. Because of symmetry in this example, the resulting images would be the same even if the transformations were different.)

The DATA statements beginning at line 40 of *Solver* store pairs of coordinates for the original image and one of the transformed images. As shown in the listing, the three points of the original triangle are in lines 40, 42, and 44. The corresponding points of triangle I are in lines 41, 43, and 45. When you run the program, the transformation coefficients A-F are calculated to be

A	B	C	D	E	F
.5	0	0	.5	0	0

A and D tell how much the triangle was shrunk (scaled) in the X and Y directions respectively. The B and C values are related to amount of rotation of the transformed image. E and F tell how much the new image is shifted or translated in the X and Y directions from the original.

From these transformation coefficients, we can see that

triangle I is the result of shrinking the original to half its initial size in the X and Y directions ($A=D=0.5$). It is not rotated ($B=C=0$), and it is not translated ($E=F=0$) since its lower left corner coincides with the original.

Now put the data for triangle II into lines 41, 43, and 45 and run the program again. The transformation coefficients A-F for this triangle are 0.5, 0, 0, 0.5, 1, 1. The values of E and F tell that this triangle is shifted 1 unit to the right and 1 unit up from the original triangle. This is seen by comparing their lower left corners.

Replacing the data in lines 41, 43, and 45 with values for triangle III and then again for triangle IV gives the following set of transformation coefficients for the four triangles:

Triangle	Coefficients					
	A	B	C	D	E	F
I	0.5	0	0	0.5	0	0
II	0.5	0	0	0.5	1	1
III	0.5	0	0	0.5	0	2
IV	-0.5	0	0	-0.5	1	3

Notice that the transformation for triangle IV has negative scaling factors. These correspond to flipping the image in the X direction and then in the Y direction (as well as shrinking it by 0.5). Can you see why E and F are 1 and 3 for triangle IV?

Each transformation must be given a probability factor for use in the *Fractal Decoder* program. This factor must be between 0 and 1. The sum of the probabilities should be 1.00. One way to pick these probability factors is to use the ratios of the areas of the transformed images. Since all four of our triangles are the same size, we can give them equal probabilities of 0.25.

Now we are ready to try this data in *Fractal Decoder* to see if it does generate the image of a triangle. Change line 20 to RESTORE 8000. Then add these lines:

```
8000 DATA 4
8010 DATA 0.5, 0, 0, 0.5, 0, 0, 0.25
8020 DATA 0.5, 0, 0, 0.5, 1, 1, 0.25
8030 DATA 0.5, 0, 0, 0.5, 0, 2, 0.25
8040 DATA -0.5, 0, 0, -0.5, 1, 3, 0.25
```

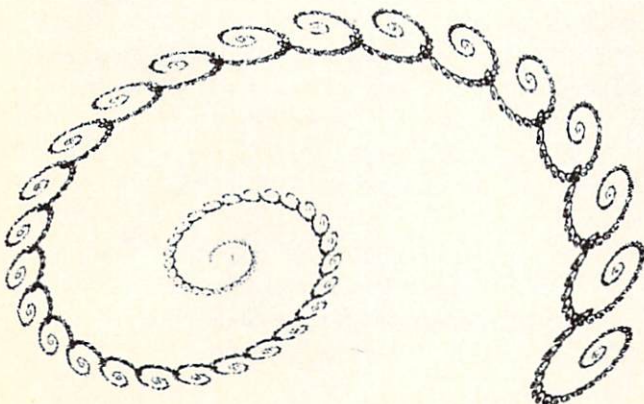


FIGURE 2: SPIRALS

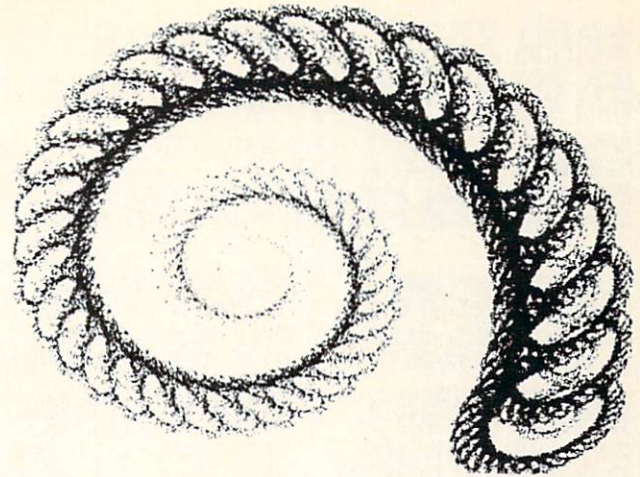


FIGURE 3: FOSSIL SNAIL

The first data value identifies the number of transformations. The next four lines contain the transformation coefficients A-F and the probability for each.

ON YOUR OWN

You can make triangle IV appear "lighter" with fewer points by reducing its probability. Change the last values in lines 8010-8040 to 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, and 0.1. In this case the points in triangle IV will be chosen one-third as often as in any of the other triangles.

Now that you know the procedure for calculating transformation coefficients and have some feeling for the meanings of the individual coefficients, let the experimentation begin.

Try "moving" triangle II a little further to the right and see how that affects the whole picture. Recall that the E coefficient defines the amount of X translation. Change the value of E in line 8020 from 1 to 2 and see what happens. Instead of creating a solid image, these transformations define an unexpectedly complex image with an intricate, symmetric hole structure.

Whenever the original image is not exactly overlaid by its transformed images, those transformations will not exactly recreate the original image. For example, the seven transformations starting in line 6000 of *Fractal Decoder* represent my attempt to encode a circle. I overlaid the original circle with seven smaller circles, one at the center and six around the central one.

The resulting decoded image is not a circle. It is a ring of six hexagons around a central hexagon. The decoded result is a close approximation to a circle because my collage was only a close approximation.

Keep in mind that this image compression technique is most useful for images which are fractal in nature. These are images that are complex with some self-similarity at any level of magnification. Ordinary geometric objects such as lines, angles, and smooth curves are better-represented by algebraic expressions or by a few points than by this fractal compression method.

It takes only four numbers (the X and Y values of its two endpoints) to define all the points on a straight line. Trying to define the image of a fern or a cloud or the bark



FIGURE 4: SQUARES

of a tree in terms of straight lines would be futile. This fractal technique succinctly defines the image of a fern with only 28 numbers. The more-complex images are more suitable for this type of image compression.

You can modify *Fractal Decoder* so that it plots the points from each transformation in a different color. The value of J tells which transformation has been randomly chosen for the next point. Use J to pick the color of that point. This way you can easily see the role of each of the transformations in creating the image. For example, with a different color for each transformation, you will see that the transformation for the fern in line 7040 generates a small portion of the stem at the bottom of the image.

You will probably want to speed this program up as much as possible: compile it, remove the comments, compress it, and so forth. The automatic window scaling routine takes a fair amount of time. Once you know the XA, XB, YC, and YD values for a given image, you can put them into DATA statements along with the transformations. Just read them in and use them rather than executing the initialization routine and checking for the minimum and maximum X and Y values.

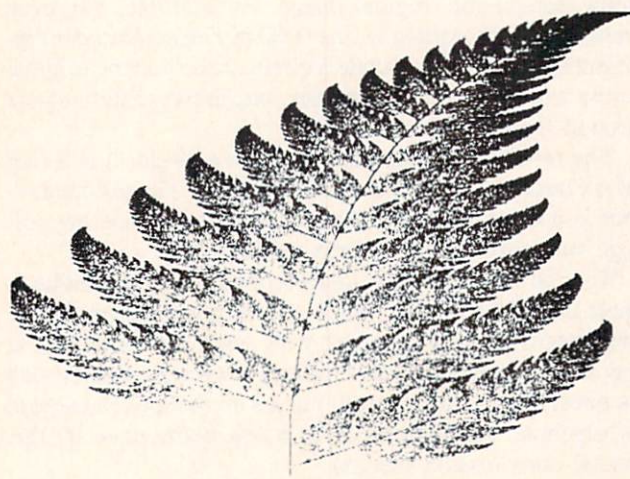


FIGURE 5: FERN

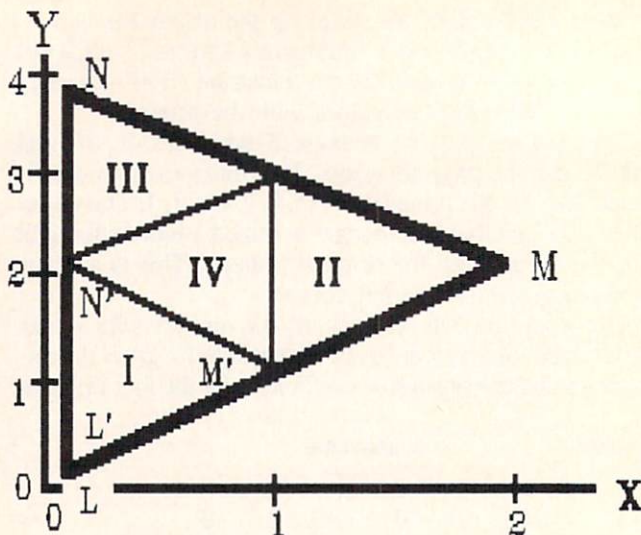


FIGURE 6: TRIANGLE EXAMPLE

Another possibility is that you might convert this program so that it works on the C-128's 640 by 200 pixel RGB screen. Figures 1-5 were generated on a 640 by 350 pixel screen. Many images in the book referenced at the beginning of this article were produced on 1024 by 1024 (or better) graphics screens.

See what other images you can create either by starting from scratch as we did with the triangle or by tweaking the various parameters of the transformations already given. It takes some playing around to get a feeling for all of this. Use your printer screen dump routine to make printouts of your creations. I am interested in hearing your comments and in seeing your best results. □

SEE PROGRAM LISTINGS ON PAGE 69

GOT A GREAT PROGRAM? KEEP IT!

That's right—if you've written a top notch game, utility, or productivity program for the 64 or 128, we recommend that you keep it—by selling it to us. Because at *Ahoy!* we pay premium rates for first-time publishing rights to your program. You retain ownership, and one year after publication the full publishing rights revert to you. At that point you can resell your program anywhere you wish.

Send your program on disk, with a program printout, printed documentation, and a SASE to:

Ahoy! Program Submissions
 Ion International Inc.
 45 West 34th Street—Suite 500
 New York, NY 10001

(Send Amiga programs to *Ahoy!*'s *AmigaUser* Program Submissions at the same address.)



128 BASIC SCROLLER

Pass the Point of No Return in Program Editing

By Shawn K. Smith

1 28 BASIC Scroller makes listing through a BASIC program sinfully easy.

THE HEADACHE

With the Commodore 128's powerful screen editor, entering lines of BASIC code is very straightforward, especially compared to some other editors which I will not mention here. Unfortunately, however, the machine fares rather poorly when it comes to examining a program listing which extends beyond the visible window.

You know what I'm talking about: You load one of those extremely long programs that you're working on, type LIST, and naturally, the first couple of lines scroll by too fast for examination. With panic, RUN STOP is pressed and the lines are listed again. And this tedious process of LISTing a few lines, pressing RUN STOP, examining, and LISTing a few more is continued because it happens to be the best the machine initially offers.

EXCEDRIN

Now with 128 BASIC Scroller, examining a BASIC listing is as easy as positioning the cursor on the left top or bottom edge of the screen and pressing the Cursor Up/Down key. When this is done, the utility checks the entire screen, beginning at the current cursor location, searching for a logical line that begins with a possible line number. If a number turns out to be a valid line number, the next line in the BASIC program is listed. If the Cursor Up caused the action, the next lowest number is listed, unless the line happens to already be the lowest, in which case the last line of the program is listed. Likewise, the Cursor Down causes the next highest line to be listed, cycling back to the first line if necessary.

FINAL DIAGNOSIS

Take the time to save a copy of 128 BASIC Scroller before running it. The BASIC loader includes the necessary code to make it relocatable. Change the variable S to any other convenient starting address that you wish.

The program does contain one harmless idiosyncrasy

which you should be aware of. When the Cursor Up key is pressed at the leftmost top edge of the screen, and the first possible line number turns out to be invalid, the Cursor will relocate itself on that number. Pressing the HOME key will fix things if this happens.

I'm confident that 128 BASIC Scroller will make examining and working with your Commodore 128 more productive. SEE PROGRAM LISTING ON PAGE 66

RENTING SOFTWARE ISN'T HARD!

It's as easy as picking up the phone and giving your order. If you have a credit card, it's even easier. The hardest part may be waiting for the mail to come!

We're having a special sale, with up to 80% off selected software. Call now for a complete list.

Call toll-free outside Texas: 1-800-433-2938
— Inside Texas call: 817-292-7396



WEDGWOOD RENTAL
5316 Woodway Drive
Fort Worth, Texas 76133



Circle #129 on Reader Service Card

BACK ISSUES OF *Ahoy!*

<p>#2—FEB. '84 Illustrated tour of the 1541! Artificial intelligence! Synapse's Ihor Wolosenko interviewed! String functions! And ready to enter: Music Maker Part III! Screen Manipulation! Night Attack! Relative Files!</p>	<p>#3—MAR. '84 Anatomy of the 64! Printer interfacing for VIC & 64! Educational software series begins! VIC game buyer's guide! And ready to enter: Address Book! Space Lanes! Random Files on the 64! Dynamic Power!</p>	<p>#5—MAY '84 Future of Commodore! Inside BASIC storage! Memory management on the VIC & 64! Guide to spreadsheets! Hurray for arrays! And ready to enter: Math Master! Air Assault! Biorhythms! VIC Calculator!</p>	<p>#7—JULY '84 MSD dual disk drive! Database buyer's guide! Training your cursor! Screen displays! File Sleuth! Users Groups! And ready to enter: Renumbering! CheckList! Math Defender! Brisk! What's My Job?</p>
<p>#8—AUG. '84 Choosing a word processor! Computational wizardry! Creating your own word games! Sound on the 64! And ready to enter: Micro-Minder! Directory Assistance! The Terrible Twins! Words Worth!</p>	<p>#9—SEPT. '84 Program your own text adventure! Build a C-64 cassette interface! Video RAM! Word processors, part III! And ready to enter: Salvage Diver! DOS! Sound Explorer! The Castle of Darkness! Base Conversions!</p>	<p>#11—NOV. '84 Music programs & keyboards for the 64! Graphics feature continues! 2-D arrays! And ready to enter: PTE word processor! Block Editor! Alternate Character Set for the 64! Tunnel of Tomachon!</p>	<p>#14—FEB. '85 Printer interfacing! Multi-color sprites! Modems! Bulletin Boards! Theory of game design! Buying a modem! And ready to enter: Futuwear! Fontasia! VIC Eraser! Insurance Agent! Flankspeed! Telelink 64!</p>
<p>#15—MAR. '85 Creating multiscreen gameboards! Inside the Plus/4! Commodore DOS! And ready to enter: Old Routine! Programmable Functions! Automatic Line Nos.! Home Budget! Salmon Run! Numerology!</p>	<p>#16—APR. '85 Assembly language column begins! Programming the joystick! 1541 disk drive alternatives! The Kernel! And ready to enter: Hop Around! Faster 64! Booter! Elecheck! BASIC Trace! Space Hunt!</p>	<p>#17—MAY '85 Disk drive enhancements! Install a reset switch! Assembler escapades! And ready to enter: Super Duper! Two-Column Directory! DSKDU! Raid! DOS Plus! Font Editor! Tile Time! Interrupt Wedge!</p>	<p>#18—JUNE '85 Music & graphics entry system! How modems work! Inside the 6510! And ready to enter: Quad-Print! Mapping 4! Towers of Hanoi! Speedy! Duck Shoot! Bit Dumping! Screen Magic! 6510 Simulator!</p>
<p>#19—JULY '85 PROM Programming! 3-part harmonies on VIC/64! Speeding pixels! And ready to enter: Auto-Append! Script Analysis! Wizard of Iml! Lucky Lottery! Brainframe! Etch! Printal! Autos: Leasing v. Buying!</p>	<p>#20—AUG. '85 Inside the 128! Real-world simulations! Sound effects! Modems! And ready to enter: Windows! Formatter! Sound-a-Rama! Screen Dump! Selectachrome! Disintegrator! Fidgets! Gators N Snakes!</p>	<p>#21—SEP. '85 Inside the 1571 drive and 128 keyboard! Sprite programming! And ready to enter: Fastnew! Go-lister! File Lock! Dragon Type! Superhero! Auto-Gen! Moxey's Porch! Fish Math! Ahoy!Dock! Investive!</p>	<p>#22—OCT. '85 Create cartoon characters! Infinitesimal intrigue! Secrets of copy protection! And ready to enter: Shotgun! Maestro! Solitaire! Mystery at Mycroft Mews! Gravi-nauts! 1541 Cleaning Utility! Shadey Dump!</p>
<p>#23—NOV. '85 Guide to adventure gaming! ML sprite manipulation! BASIC for beginners! And ready to enter: Lightning Loader! Knight's Tour! Chopper Flight! Rhythmic Bits! Instant Bug Repellent! File Scout! Slither!</p>	<p>#24—DEC. '85 Speech synthesizer! The IBM Connection! The year's 25 best entertainments! And ready to enter: Gypsy Starship! Directory Manipulator! Cloak! Gameloder! Jewel Quest! Lineout! Santa's Busy Day!</p>	<p>#25—JAN. '86 Build a speech synthesizer! Survey of sports games! And ready to enter: Martian Monsters! Streamer Font! Microsim! Haunted Castle! Knockout! Infrared! Alarm Clock! Memory Check! Scratch Pad!</p>	<p>#26—FEB. '86 Windows! Build an auto-exec cartridge! Align your 1541! Survey of flight simulators! Structured programming! And ready to enter: Arena! Head to Head! Crabfight! Treasure Wheel! Character Dump!</p>
<p>#27—MAR. '86 Programming educational games! Memory dumpers! Choosing a copy program! Custom characters! And ready to enter: Ahoy!Term 128! Trivia Game Maker! Brickbusters! Easy Lister! Programmer's Aid!</p>	<p>#28—APR. '86 Comet catching! Survey of action and strategy games! Screen dumping! And ready to enter: Chrono-Wedge! Mr. Mysto! Air Rescue! Notemaker! Screen Window! JCALC! Hidden Cavern! Swoop!</p>	<p>#29—MAY '86 128 graphic bit map! Epyx strategy guide! 128 commands! ML music programming! And ready to enter: Bigprint! Star Search! Failsafe! English Darts! Ski Folly! Free RAM Check! Alchemist's Apprentice!</p>	<p>#30—JUNE '86 Debugging dilemmas! Public domain software! Winning at Ultima! Computer Aided Design! And ready to enter: LazyBASIC! Got A Match? Star Strike! Queen's and Bishop's Tours! Shaker! Trackdown!</p>
<p>#31—JULY '86 Inside the Amiga! Conditional branching! Chess programs! 128 and 64 DOS! And ready to enter: Screen Sleuth! Skull Castle! Head-on! Nebergall Run! Wordcount! Crazy Joe! Fidgets! Music School!</p>	<p>#32—AUG. '86 Inside the Amiga, part III! Approaching infinity! C-64 war simulations! Pascal for beginners! ML graphics! And ready to enter: Revers! Highlight! Disk Cataloger! Meteor Run! Trim! Step On It! Flap!</p>	<p>#33—SEPT. '86 Windows and viewports! Sound & music on the 64! COMAL! And ready to enter: The Last Ninja! Speech64! Multi RAM! Dogcatcher! Trapped! Matchblocks! Variable Manager! Dual Dump! Mine Canyon!</p>	<p>#34—OCT. '86 Build a digital oscilloscope! ML speed techniques! And ready to enter: Vault of Terror! Quick Change! Penguins! Attack Force! Disk Checkup! Dvorak Keyboard! Mountaineer Mack! 128 to 64 Autoboot!</p>
<p>#35—NOV. '86 C-128 shadow registers! Data file handling! PROMAL! Habitat! And ready to enter: Teleporter! 128 RAM Check! Discs of Daedalus! Guardian! Tenpins! Syntax Patrol! Deluxe List! Long Lines! Detonation!</p>	<p>#36—DEC. '86 File manipulation! C-128 shadow registers! Football games! And ready to enter: The Artist! Minotaur Maze! Mouse in the House! Lazy Source Code! Rebels and Lords! Speedway! The Editor! Micro City!</p>	<p>#37—JAN. '87 Pointers and the monitor! Best games of '86! DOS for beginners! And ready to enter: Vortex! Hanger 14! BASIC Ahoy! Catacombs! Lixter! Dark Fortress! PermaLine! Starfighter! Bugout! Screens!</p>	<p>#38—FEB '87 Hacking into machine language utilities! Amiga RAM expanders! And ready to enter: Window Magic! Crunchman! User Conventions! The Adventurer! More BASIC 128! Jailbreak! Turtle Rescue! 640!</p>
<p>#39—MAR. '87 Basic esthetics! Survey of video digitizers! Multiplayer games! And ready to enter: C-64 Compressor! Wizard Tag! Turbopoke! Rescue 128! Lights Out! Pinball Arcade! Stow Away! Caverns of Geehonk!</p>	<p>#40—APR. '87 Inside the Amiga 2000! Fractals! Baseball games! COMAL, turtle graphics, and Logo! And ready to enter: Infoflow! Laps! Pieman! List Formatter! Scrambler! Extended Background Model! Planet Duel!</p>	<p>#41—MAY '87 Kernal power! 64 and Amiga graphics! Microworlds in COMAL! Brain games! Dark Fortress master maps! And ready to enter: Moondog! Startup! Illusion Master! Wall Crawler! Scavenger Hunt!</p>	<p>#42—JUNE '87 Megaflops and microseconds! Sci-fi braingames! C-64 to Amiga file transfer! And ready to enter: D-Snap! Wraiths! Galactic Cab Co.! Cave of the Ice Ape! ALT-Key 128! Power Squares! 128 Multi RAM!</p>
<p>#43—JULY '87 Real world interfacing! Bit map graphics tutorial! C-64 graphic conversion! Martial arts software! And ready to enter: Wizard Tag III! Data Creator! Plink & Plonk! Univaders! Data Express! 128 Scroller!</p>	<p>#44—AUG. '87 Electronic screen swapping on the C-128! Science fiction action games! The death of GOTO! Amiga reviews! And ready to enter: Archer! Banner Print! Route 64! Steeplechase! Batter Up! Scanner!</p>	<p>#45—SEP. '87 The 128 versus The Clones! Building an Amiga trackball! MSD update! CES Report! And ready to enter: Crystals! Spriteshell! Hoops! Chainmail! No News! PS to GEOS! Centerfold! Red Alert!</p>	<p>#46—OCT. '87 A rainbow of data structures! BASIC 8.0 reviewed! Buying guide to COMAL! Tips Ahoy! Art Gallery! And ready to enter: Empire! C-64 RAMDrive! Hotfoot! Platforms! Spray-Cam! Jam Attack!</p>
<p>#47—NOV '87 The ins and outs of data organization! Overview of C-64 memory expanders! Commodores! And ready to enter: Orbit! RAMCO! A-Maze-Ing! Line Sentry! Desert Front! Paper Route! Flash Flood!</p>	<p>#48—DEC. '87 Exploring artificial intelligence! Expansion port tutorial! Memory expanders! And ready to enter: Redirect! Silhouette! Fueling Station! Take Two! Pizza Boy! Sprite-On! Warship! Cliffhanger!</p>	<p>#49—JAN. '88 Iterative mathematics and graphics! Expansion port tutorial, part III! The best C-64 and Amiga games of 1987! And ready to enter: Infoflow 64! TextSave! Clone-A-Matic! Ice Titans! Jungle Jake!</p>	<p>#50—FEB '88 Investigating audible wave phenomena! Cartridges! Commodore 64 emulators for the Amiga! And ready to enter: Coffee Break! Crypt of Fear! Screen Wizard! ML Ranger! 128 Smart Merge! Marauder!</p>
<p>#51—MAR '88 Synthesizing waveforms! Comprehensive guide to Commodore power supplies! Utilizing Amiga HAM mode! Art Gallery! And ready to enter: Vee Kloros! The Extractor! 3-D Graphic Projector! Phantasy!</p>	<p>#52—APR. '88 BASIC's hidden treasures! Updating your Amiga 1000's printer port! Disk drive accelerators! And ready to enter: Time Subway! IRQ Messenger for the 64 and 128! Sprite Explorer! Hi-Res Windows! Barricade!</p>	<p>#54—JUNE '88 Advanced disk drive commands! Creating your own text games, part II! Programming in COMAL! And ready to enter: Rashgar! Movie Scroll! MOB Blob! Snap Snake! Phobia! Lost Dutchman's Mine!</p>	<p>#55—JULY '88 Making the thermal connection! BASIC/COMAL speed tests! Text game programming, part III! And ready to enter: Tomb of Horror! Vari-Scan! Window Dressing for the 128! Guerilla! Lunar Buggy!</p>
<p>#57—SEPT. '88 Build a lightning fast compiler! Variegated COMALs! Consumer Electronics Show report! Tips Ahoy! And ready to enter: Video Snapshot! The V'Lurian Mines! Color Editor! Trap Shoot! Turbo Ski!</p>	<div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">All issues \$4.00 except #2, #3, #21 (\$10.00)</p> <p>Please send me _____ copies of issue # _____ _____ copies of issue # _____ _____ copies of issue # _____ _____ copies of issue # _____</p> <p>Enclosed find check or money order for \$ _____ (outside US add \$1.00 per copy)</p> <p>NAME _____</p> <p>ADDRESS _____</p> <p>CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____</p> <p>Send to: <i>Ahoy!</i> Back Issues, Ion International Inc., 45 West 34th Street—Suite 500, New York, NY 10001.</p> </div>		<p>#58—OCT. '88 The many faces of a compiled BASIC program! GEOS 2.0 and the latest entertainment software reviewed! And ready to enter: Side Border Scroll Editor! Bombs Away! Sprite Rotator! Capture!</p>
<p>#59—NOV. '88 Implementing string variables in a BASIC compiler! Art Gallery! Tips Ahoy! Reviews! Scuttlebutt! And ready to enter: Island Quest! Easy80! Sack Race! Insert! And the completed version of Mini-comp!</p>			<p>#60—DEC. '88 Adrift in a sea of floating point numbers! Reviews of eight new game releases! Tips Ahoy! Commodores! And ready to enter: Tubular! Tri Words for the C-128! Screensaver! Screen Pocus 64!</p>

**SUPPLIES
ARE LIMITED!
ORDER NOW!**

**Use coupon or facsimile
if ordering more than 4
titles, use a separate sheet**

FLAG HUNT

For the C-64

By John Fedor

Dodging your enemy's fire while trying to quickly snatch the flag and return it to base is your main objective in *Flag Hunt*. Unfortunately, it isn't quite so easy. Besides dodging the bullets (they move quite fast), you must avoid hand-to-hand combat with your opponent. If you run into either your opponent or a bullet, you lose possession of the flag and are automatically returned to base. To shoot a bullet, press the fire button and move the joystick in the direction you wish to shoot. You must release the fire button before another shot can be taken.

The flag (the flashing F) you want to get appears above your opponent's base (the flashing triangle). By use of the ladders, make your move towards the flag. You must be totally on top of the base to receive the flag. The flag will disappear when you have possession, and then you must return to your base. Getting shot or running into the ene-

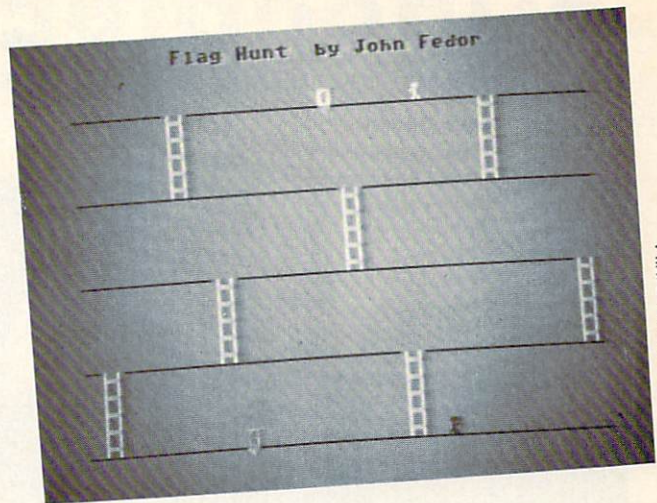


PHOTO: MICHAEL R. DAVILA

my makes you lose the flag, so be careful.

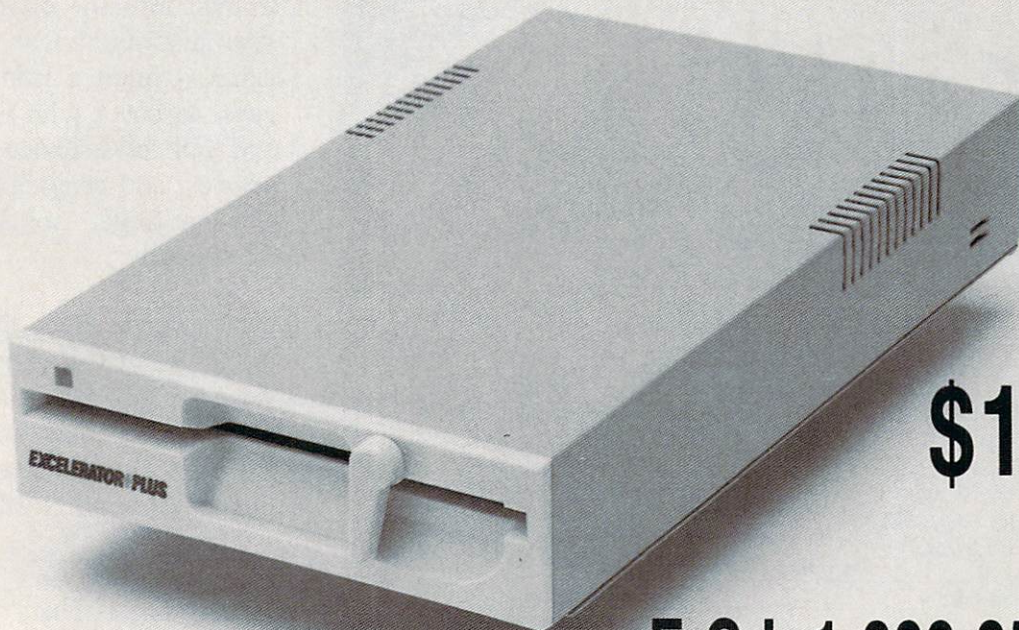
Each player moves at a fast pace, but the bullets travel much faster. The winner is shown at the end of the game. Port 1 controls the green player, while Port 2 controls the red.

This game is fast-paced and great fun for two players. To enter it, you will need to use *Flankspeed* (page 63). To play, you need to type LOAD "FLAG HUNT",8,1 (return) (followed by) SYS 49152 (return). Have fun. □

SEE PROGRAM LISTING ON PAGE 67

THE EXCELERATOR PLUS DISK DRIVE

(fully compatible with Commodore 64 or 64C)



\$149

E.C.I. 1-800-356-5178

Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics LTD

Circle #268 on Reader Service Card

SUBSCRIBE TO

"You don't have to sell me on *Ahoy!* But why should I subscribe when I can pick it up at the newsstand?"

Here Are a Few Good Reasons:

1. You SAVE 33% off the newsstand price when you subscribe for two years (16 issues) for \$31.95. That's under \$2.00 an issue! Single year subscribers do almost as well—28% off the newsstand price. You'll do even better if you subscribe to the *Ahoy!* Disk Magazine—disk and magazine packaged together—over \$30 off the yearly newsstand price!

2. You're certain never to miss an issue of your favorite Commodore magazine—crammed from cover to cover with C-64 and 128 news, reviews, articles, and programs! (But we forget—you know that already!)

3. You can enjoy the privileges of the *Ahoy!* Access Club, including monthly discounts from mail order advertisers and retailers around North America.

Convinced? Then fill out the postpaid card bound between pages 50 and 51 and return it today! (If someone beat you to it, use the coupon here.)

COMMODORE USERS

Ahoy!

...YOUR ONE-STOP COMMODORE RESOURCE...

**REVIEWS!
NEWS!
FEATURES!
COLUMNS!
PROGRAMS!
AND MORE!**

71896 48353

**Enter my subscription to
*Ahoy!***

- One Year (8 issues) \$16.95
(Outside US \$22.95)
- Two Years (16 issues) \$31.95
(Outside US \$42.95)

**Enter my subscription to the
*Ahoy! Disk Magazine***

- One Year (8 issues) \$65.00
(Outside US \$90.00)
- Two Years (16 issues) \$120.00
(Outside US \$160.00)

Payment enclosed: \$_____ Please bill me.

MasterCard VISA Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Send coupon or facsimile to: *Ahoy!*, P.O. Box 341, Mt. Morris, IL 61054-9925

Pure-stat College Basketball

Authorities say that coaching ability makes the difference in college basketball: Can you coach a team to the final 4, or even the National Tournament? Now you can find out! From the authors of PURE-STAT BASEBALL comes PURE-STAT COLLEGE BASKETBALL.

This statistically based program contains 20 great college teams from the past and present. See all the plays animated on the screen with 5 on 5 full court action. Everything from a slam dunk to a fast break. Special features include: Man-to-Man or Zone defenses, the option to SLOW-DOWN the tempo of the game (allowing a weaker team to be competitive with a stronger one), or take a 3 point shot with current teams, fatigue factors are included for each player based on time played.

In PURE-STAT COLLEGE BASKETBALL you can play against an opponent, play against the computer, or let the computer play itself (great for tournament play). This program also includes a stat compiler which saves the results of the games played. This feature allows you to scout the opposition or evaluate your own team. If you feel you're up to the challenge, set up your own tournament and test your coaching skills. Will your team make it to the final 4?

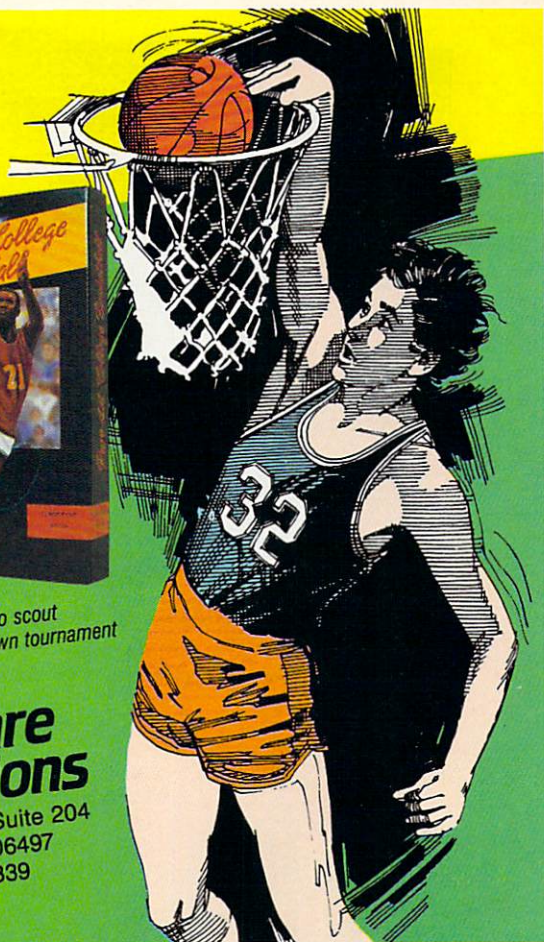
See your local dealer, or contact:

An optional Tournament Disk and Create Team Disk are available.

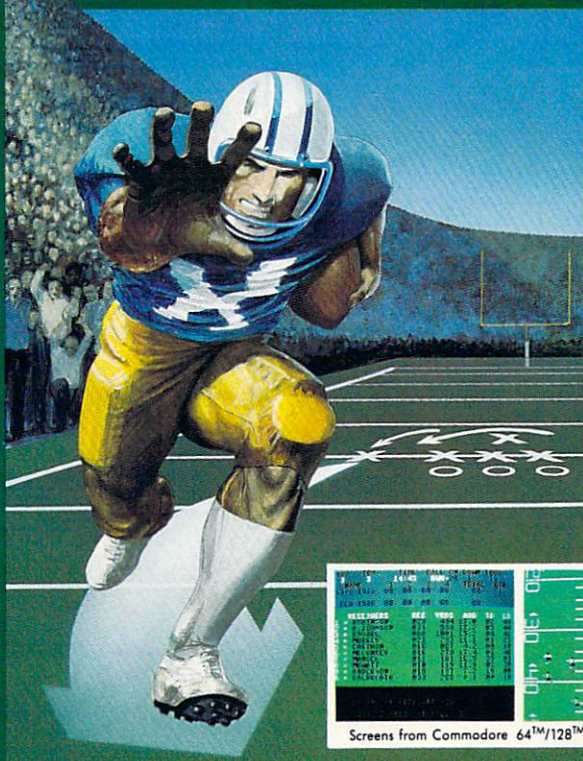


Software Simulations

959 Main Street, Suite 204
Stratford, CT 06497
(203) 377-4339



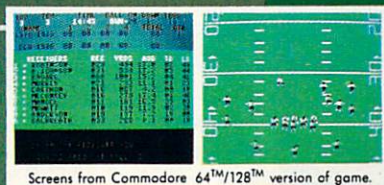
PURE-STAT FOOTBALL



The authors of Pure-Stat Baseball and Pure-Stat College Basketball introduce their most precise simulation to date, **PURE-STAT FOOTBALL!** This third generation football game has a wide array of innovative features that include: Computer Coaching using artificial intelligence to select offensive/defensive plays, Vertical and Horizontal Scrolling of on-field action, a built-in Stat Compiler, and much more. PURE-STAT FOOTBALL will challenge even the most avid fan!

- For zero, one, or two players
- Statistically based program where Pro-Football players and teams perform as they did in real life
- Built-in Stat Compiler that includes League Standings
- Full screen graphics with 22 animated players (No X's and O's)
- Eight types of runs, 12 types of passes
 - Draw Plays, Reverses, Screen Passes
 - Blitz Linebackers, Double Team Receivers
 - Zone Defense, Prevent Defense
 - Use Four Receivers, Insert a Fifth Defensive Back
- Optional Team and Create Team Disks Available

Suggested retail price \$39.95



Screens from Commodore 64™/128™ version of game.

See your local dealer, or contact:

Software Simulations

959 Main Street, Suite 204, Stratford, CT 06497
(203) 377-4339

THE BEST

Finest Funware for the

By **Arnie Katz** and



Skate or Die's selection as 1988 Game of the Year reflects the industry's new emphasis on action contests.

Coordinating the efforts of several teenagers to save their friend trapped in the Maniac Mansion results in a kind of interactive kid adventure movie.



There certainly was no shortage of new Commodore 64 games in 1988, primarily due to a strong influx of titles from Great Britain and continental Europe. Many of these were run-of-the-mill programs, but some of the imports are equal to the best of the creations of domestic designers.

It would have been a much duller year without the European connection. As eventually happens to all systems in the changing world of home computing, the Commodore 64 has slipped from its position on the cutting edge of American software development. Virtually all entertainment programs were developed on the Commodore 64 as recently as 1986.

Today, most games produced in the United States are developed on MS-DOS and Amiga computers. Skilled programmers then translate the original design into C-64-compatible code. Games which are developed on the Commodore are often aimed as much at the UK as at the US.

This has important effects on entertainment software published in this country:

- Fewer new games make their de-



Test Drive is one of the few computer racing simulations in which finishing is not as simple as putting the pedal to the metal and zooming through at top speed.



Speed Buggy: enjoy the thrills and spills of off-road racing onscreen.

YEAR'S ENTERTAINMENT

of 1988 Commodore 64 the Editors of Ahoy!

but on the Commodore 64.

- Fewer new games maximize the power of the Commodore 64.
- Most C-64 games are designed to work on European tape-based systems.

Despite these negative factors, Commodore games are truly better than ever. Designers, illustrators, and programmers have all become more conversant with the capabilities of the system and, consequently, better utilize its power.

Ahoy! editors examined several hundred games introduced for the Commodore between September 30, 1988 and October 1, 1987. The programs described in this article constitute their choice of the best in a strong field. The judges could have added at least another 30 to 50 titles to the list of winners without sacrificing much quality.

The writers who regularly cover entertainment software for *Ahoy!* have collaborated on this effort to honor the top entertainment products of 1988. The compilers hope that readers whose favorites didn't make this year's list will be charitable about any difference of opinion. Few games are so awful that they are universally unloved, and even fewer are so perfect that they escape



Superstar Ice Hockey's league play system earns a check. The net result is a chance to interact on many levels.

12:59



Desert Duell

COHAN, choose :

R)un
U)se
H)ire
E)vade
A)ttack
W)eapon
L)oad/Unjan

IK4	NAME	AC	ARM	MAX	CON	WEAPON
1	>COHAN	2	25	30	30	Uzi SHG
2	>CUSTER	2	37	30	30	Uzi SHG
3	>ROLLO	2	0	28	28	Knife
4	>DOC	4	0	30	30	Knife
5	>ACE	2	5	32	32	M19 rif
6	>CHRISTINA	5	31	30	30	Uzi SHG

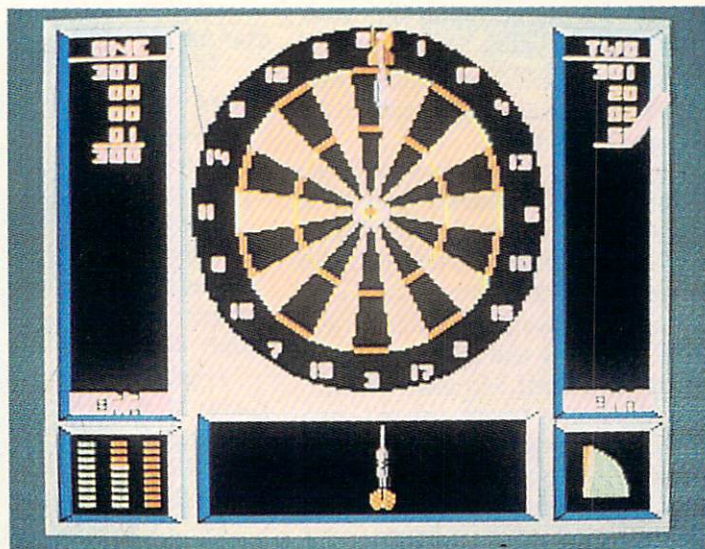
Use Enc Order Disband View Save Radio 1

The post-nuclear war United States of Wasteland provides an exciting backdrop for expeditions in which the player controls a party of six characters, each endowed with unique abilities.



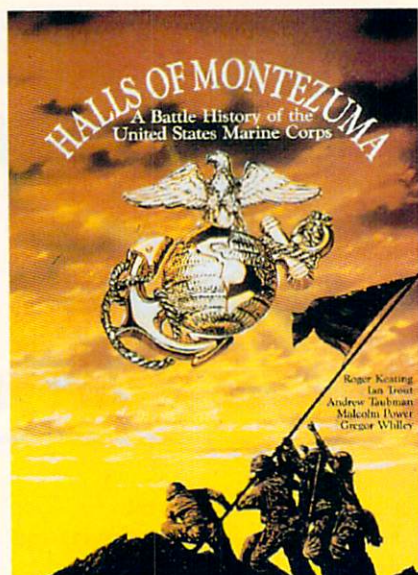
Monopoly enhances the board game's appearance without changing the rules.

Superstar Indoor Sports offers four off-beat events: ping pong, bowling, darts, and air hockey. Each is good enough to have been a stand-alone game.



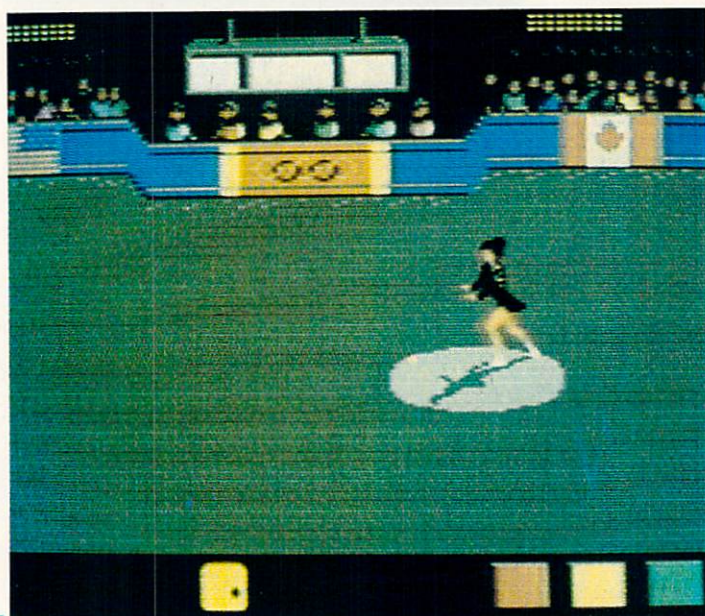


The Three Stooges vividly evokes Moe, Larry, and Curly's slapstick comedy via charming action games derived from some of their famous scenes. It is simultaneously fun and funny.



Halls of Montezuma superbly reproduces major battles of the U.S. Marines.

The Games —Winter Edition features camera-eye views that give the feel of network coverage. Events include slalom, figure skating, cross-country skiing, luge, oval-track speed skating, and ski jump.



Game of the Year

The choice of *Skate or Die* (Electronic Arts) as Commodore 1988 Game of the Year symbolizes a major shift in game design. The previous two winners, *Elite* (Rainbird) and *Shanghai* (Activision), were both strategy contests that challenged brain cells more than reflexes. *Skate or Die* is uncompromising arcade-style action, embellished with the best audiovisual effects found on any Commodore 64 program.

The pendulum is swinging away from cerebral software to boot and bash disks. There are three main reasons for this change:

1. The renewed popularity of video

all criticism. Apologies are also due to publishers whose programs arrived too late for consideration this year. They will be eligible for recognition in the "Best of 1989" competition, winners of which will be announced in the January 1990 *Ahoy!*

Games designed by Subway Software (Arnie Katz, Bill Kunkel, and Joyce Worley) are automatically ineligible for consideration. No one should judge his or her own work. However, there is no law against checking out *MicroLeague WWF Wrestling* and the *Superstars of Wrestling* (all MLSA) match disks.

Each category begins with our selection for the best new game of that type, followed by a group of honorable mentions. The envelopes are stacked on the podium. Now, to the winners.

The sophisticated scenario of *Pool of Radiance*, based on a printed module for *Advanced Dungeons & Dragons*, separates it from the many other excellent games of its type published during 1988.



games clearly demonstrated to computer software makers that the public is no longer bored with action-oriented software.

2. Commodore disks compete with Nintendo and Sega cartridges for shelf space in discount stores. Hot joystick contests are a good way to lure video gamers into the computer audience.

3. The British market voraciously gobbles action games. This has created a reservoir of hundreds of titles for any American publisher that wants to put together a line of C-64 leisureware.

Sports

This year's top sports game combines elements of both action and statistical simulations. Ed Ringler's *Superstar Ice Hockey* (Mindscape) lets the computerist interact at a variety of levels. It is possible to coach from the sidelines or directly control the skaters on the ice.

A game of *Superstar Ice Hockey* is fun, but the program's system of league play delivers the maximum entertainment punch. The player must succeed as general manager, coach, and player to turn a franchise into a dynasty.

Pure-Stat Football (Software Simulations), *John Elway's Quarterback* (Melbourne House), and *4th and Inches* (Accolade) have turned a weakness in the Commodore software library into a strength. Football fanatics haven't had many choices, but these three titles are Super Bowl quality.

Pure-Stat Football (Software Simulations), by the same group which created *Super Bowl Sunday* (Avalon Hill), is the best football statistical simulation available for any home computer. The solitaire mode is especially good, because the computerized coach adjusts to the gamer's play selection strategy during the course of the game.

The other two pigskin programs are more action-oriented. *John Elway's Quarterback* is a faithful home translation of a popular 1987 coin-op. *4th & Inches*, by veteran designer Bob Whitehead, makes it easy for players to pick offensive and defensive formations by showing the alternatives right on the playfield screen. This permits the game to include a variety of plays without asking the human participants to memorize a lot of pass routes and blocking assignments.

Epyx, which pioneered Olympic-style sports with *Summer Games*, applies the latest programming and design techniques to 1988's *The Games*. This multievent action-strategy program is packed with cold weather athletic action amid the pageantry of the Winter Olympics.

Superstar Indoor Sports (Mindscape) comes from the same Ed Ringler-led design team as *Superstar Ice Hockey*. It offers four off-beat events: ping pong, bowling, darts, and air hockey. Each of these contests is good enough to stand alone, but together they make *Superstar Indoor Sports* and outstanding software bargain.

Action

Constantly complaining commuters have finally gotten a game which celebrates their ordeal. *Metrocross* (Epyx) is a madcap race against time in which the onscreen character leaps barriers, dodges rolling cans, and rides skateboards to get to his destination.

Blockbuster (Mindscape) adds some new wrinkles to the classic wall-bashing game in which players try to clear playfields one brick at a time. The main innovation is that the player can convert tokens, earned by destroying key bricks, into extra powers. A playfield construction module gives computerists the chance to concoct their own *Blockbuster* challenges.

Bubble Ghost (Accolade) rewards accuracy, not speed. The player blows puffs of air to gently guide a fragile bubble around sharp spikes, lit candles, and similar perils. The Infogrames de-

sign group, also known for the splashy *Captain Blood* on the Amiga, combines simple, well-drawn visual elements into a wide variety of engaging puzzles.

Speed Buggy (Datasoft) and *4x4* (Epyx) give computerists the chance to vicariously experience the thrills of off-road racing. Although the games depict the situation somewhat differently from each other, both are fast-paced and reasonably challenging. *Speed Buggy* stresses high speed driving over tortuously curving roads, while *4x4* emphasizes road hazards like rocks and fences.

Action Strategy

Strategy games built on simple, joystick-driven interfaces show no decline in popularity. They have the excitement of action games, plus the additional mental challenge once found only in the standard strategy contests.

The Three Stooges (Cinemaware) is a computerized board game with the flair players expect from Bob and Phyllis Jacob's design and development taskforce. It vividly evokes the Three Stooges' slapstick comedy through its charming action games derived from some of their most famous scenes.

The computerist directs the efforts of Larry, Moe, and Curly to raise enough money to save an orphanage from foreclosure. The only way the boys can earn money for this worthy cause is to take jobs, each represented by an action game.

The Three Stooges has lots of physical comedy, and the characters exude

The Lipstik controller included with Echelon adds a play element not found in any previous flight simulator: the capability of shouting commands at other crew members.



their familiar celluloid personalities. *The Three Stooges* is a rarity among entertainment software products; it's a game that is both fun and funny.

The President Is Missing (Cosmi) makes the user interface more transparent, heightening the player's involvement. The action in the game parallels what the computerist is actually doing in the real world. In *The President Is Missing*, the player must save the nation's chief executive by using the computer console to correlate information and unravel the mystery.

It's hard to keep a bad man down, and Elvin Atombanger of the original *Impossible Mission* (Epyx) is one of the worst villains in computer gaming. The sequel, *Impossible Mission 2* (Epyx), merits an honorable mention for bringing Elvin back, more formidable than ever! There's plenty of climbing and jumping action as the player tries to arrest the megalomaniac in his central tower.

BattleDroidz (Datasoft) combines the tricky maneuvering of games like 1987's *Marble Madness* (Electronic Arts) with the excitement of an action combat contest. The three-robot warrior team patrols over the digital land-

scape on a mission to conquer war-zones and kill the enemy Cyberites.

Strategy

The recent success of action games doesn't mean that publishers have neglected fans of brain games. There weren't as many new strategy contests as in previous years, but the top titles compare favorably with the all-time bests.

Monopoly (Leisure Genius) is not the first attempt to put the world's most popular board game onto a computer screen, but it is surely the most satisfying. The British design team has done a marvelous job of enhancing the appearance of the real estate game without altering the traditional rules.

The two honorable mentions continue the international motif started with the winner. *Soko-Ban* and *Tetris* (both Spectrum Holobyte) were conceived on foreign shores.

Tetris is the first game conceived in the U.S.S.R. to reach the United States. The mathematical simplicity of juggling little shapes to fill each row of the rectangular playfield is entrancing. *Tetris* may be the most addictive strategic game since *Shanghai*.

The Japanese design team for *Soko-Ban* turns a warehouse into a series of topological puzzles. The player transfers cartons to the holding area in the fewest possible moves. The player only has the strength to push one box at a time, so it takes a lot of careful arranging in order to get them all to the destination.

Military Strategy

The year's best war game is the product of Australia's most famous design team, Ian Trout and Roger Keating. Their *Rommel* (Strategic Studies Group) is a complete simulation of the North African campaign of World War II for experienced armchair military strategists.

It's easy to pour on the special rules and extra factors in a wargame, but it is much harder to fully simulate a situation in a playable structure. That's the genius of *Rommel*. It is as accurate and exhaustive as any non-electronic multimap war game, but is no harder to grasp than the typical introductory military simulation.

The user interface organizes the turn sequence and presents the decision points to the computerist in logical order. *Rommel* is intellectually taxing, but it is not frustrating.

The design duo from Down Under had two honorable mentions in 1987, and cops another this year for *Halls of Montezuma* (SSG). It employs a version of the same basic play-system used in *Rommel* to reproduce major battles involving the United States Marines. It has so many of the virtues of *Rommel* that the judges practically flipped a coin to see which one should head the list.

Panzer Strike (Strategic Simulations) is an advanced tactical simulation of World War II armored combat. The computerist can restage actual battles, wage an entire campaign, or construct hypothetical scenarios. Gary Grigsby's tribute to tanks is so detailed that each unit depicted on the playfield represents one armored fighting vehicle.

Tobruk (Datasoft) shows that there is more than one way to simulate a battle. Steven R. Williams presents a joystick-activated wargame based on the most famous battle of the same WW II campaign which inspired *Rommel*. Unlike Trout and Keating's masterpiece, this graphics-intensive strategy



The President Is Missing! makes the user interface more transparent, as the action in the game parallels what the user is doing in the real world. Clues are provided on a 30-minute audio cassette and in simulated C.I.A. data banks. The computer is used to correlate the info and solve the mystery.

contest would be a perfect introduction to wargaming. It sacrifices some detail, of course, but only to make it suitable for the casual computer gamer.

Wooden Ships & Iron Men (Avalon Hill) and *High Seas* (Garde Games) both simulate naval warfare during the age of Fighting Sail. The former title is based on the classic board game, while the latter capitalizes on the graphic capabilities of the computer. *High Seas* is especially appealing to those who don't normally have the patience for war games, because it is streamlined, playable, and pretty. *Wooden Ships & Iron Men* is less flashy, but investigates the subject in greater depth.

Simulators

The designer of the year's best simulator, Distinctive Software, is aptly named. After hundreds of "me, too" auto race games, *Test Drive* (Accolade) stands out like a new Corvette at a demolition derby. Its first-person view includes the instrument panel as well as the rugged mountain road ahead. The computerist actually sees the driver's hand move the stick from position to position when shifting gears.

Test Drive is one of the few computer racing games in which an arcade ace can't just put the pedal to the metal and zoom through the whole course at top speed. Getting to the top of The Rock in *Test Drive* really does make the player "King of the mountain."

The Lipstik controller which is packaged with *Echelon* (Access Software) adds a dimension not found in any previous flight simulator. For the first time, the armchair pilot can actually shout commands at the other crew members during the outer space battle action.

Sid Meier and Arnold Hendrick, the authors of *Red Storm Rising* (MicroProse), use Tom Clancy's novel of the same name as the background for a minutely detailed submarine combat simulator. The striking graphics, MicroProse's best ever, and slick Commodore programming by Silas (*Castle Wolfenstein*) Warner makes *Red Storm Rising* the better of the two recent attempts to transform Tom Clancy novels into computer games. (See review in this issue).

If Bruce Artwick's *Flight Simulator II* (SubLOGIC) doesn't have enough action, try the eight combat scenarios

in *Stealth Mission* (SubLOGIC). Steve Setzler, under the direction of the inimitable Artwick, designed this flawlessly animated first-person simulation of modern air warfare.

Adventures

Adventures remain one of the most popular types of computer games, but the category has changed a lot since *Ahoy!* first began compiling these annual surveys of outstanding recreational software. Almost all the adventures marketed in 1986 were either prose or illustrated quests. However, neither this year's winner nor the three honorable mentions fall into either subclass.

Wasteland (Electronic Arts) proves that the interplay group can handle science fiction as well as fantasy. The post-nuclear war United States provides an exciting backdrop for expeditions in which the player controls a party of six characters, each with unique abilities.

Beautiful color graphics in first-person perspective enliven the questing in *Might & Magic* (New World Computing). Jon Van Caneghan's design builds on the conventions of fantasy role playing games with intelligence and skill.

Advanced Dungeons & Dragons: Pool of Radiance (Strategic Simulations) finally brought and authorized

version of "Dungeons & Dragons" to the computer gaming screen. Its sophisticated scenario, based on a printed module for "Advanced Dungeons & Dragons," and tactical combat system separate it from other excellent games of this type published in 1988.

The joystick-activated interface of *Maniac Mansion* (Lucasfilm) plunges the computerist into an interactive kid adventure movie like "Young Sherlock Holmes," "Monster Squad" or "Goonies." The player must get the cast of teenagers to work together to rescue a friend from the mysterious house.

Summing Up

What will next year's best be like? It is risky to speculate so early in the year, but publishers' announced plans provide clues.

The total number of new games will dip again, though there is no reason to expect a shortage of fresh software. Action and action-strategy games, followed closely by sports, are likely to comprise the largest portion of the output. An upswing in games tied to major licenses is also in the cards for 1989.

And with any luck at all, we'll be back at this time next year to extol the virtues of another outstanding group of games for the Commodore. □

Access Software

545 W. 550 So., Ste. 130
Bountiful, UT 84010
Phone: 801-298-9077

Accolade

20813 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Cupertino, CA 95014
Phone: 408-446-5757

Avalon Hill

4517 Harford Road
Baltimore, MD 21214
Phone: 301-254-9200

Cinemaware Corporation

4165 Thousand Oaks Blvd.
Westlake Village, CA 91362
Phone: 805-495-6515

Cosmi

415 North Figueroa Street
Wilmington, CA 90744
Phone: 714-240-8985

Datasoft

19808 Nordhoff Place
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Phone: 818-886-5922

Electronic Arts

1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404
Phone: 415-571-7171

For further information on any of the games mentioned in this article, contact the appropriate companies:

Epyx, Inc.

600 Galveston Drive
P.O. Box 8020
Redwood City, CA 94063

Garde Games

8 Bishop Lane
Madison, CT 94063

Leisure Genius

c/o Electronic Arts

Lucasfilm Games

P.O. Box 2009
San Rafael, CA 94912
Phone: 415-662-1966

Melbourne House

711 West 17th Street, #G9
Costa Mesa, CA 92627
Phone: 714-631-1001

MicroProse

180 Lakefront Drive
Hunt Valley, MD 21030
Phone: 301-771-1151

Mindscape

3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
Phone: 312-480-7667

New World Computing

14922 Calvert Street
Van Nuys, CA 91411
Phone: 818-785-0519

Software Simulations

959 Main Street, Ste. 204
Stratford, CT 06497
Phone: 203-377-4339

Spectrum HoloByte

2061 Challenger Drive
Alameda, CA 94501
Phone: 415-522-3584

Strategic Simulations

1046 N. Rengstorff Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
Phone: 415-964-1353

Strategic Studies Group

1747 Orleans Court
Walnut Creek, CA 94598
Phone: 415-932-3019

SubLOGIC Corporation

501 Kenyon Road
Champaign, IL 61820
Phone: 217-359-8482

TIPS AH-OY!

Compiled by Michael R. Davila

Contributors to *Tips Ahoy!* will be compensated at competitive industry rates. Send your best programming and hardware hints for the C-64, C-128, or Amiga (send longer routines on disk, please) to *Tips Ahoy!*, 45 West 34th Street—Suite 500, New York, NY 10001. Include a stamped and self-addressed return envelope if you want your submission returned.

DISK ID CHECKLIST

If you have more than a few disks and do not keep a record of their ID's, you may find that you have duplicate ID's on some of them. The following short program will print a checklist of 360 number and letter-number combinations suitable for use as disk ID's. Although this does not represent all possible ID combinations, it will be enough for all but the most incorrigible packrats.

Print a copy and keep it near your computer. When you format a new disk, select an ID from the checklist and circle it so you know not to use it again.

Once a disk has been formatted, it is impossible by ordinary means to change the ID except by reformatting (and thus erasing the disk). Changing the ID in the disk header does not help. When the disk was formatted, the ID was written to the header block of every sector on the disk. These sector header blocks are never rewritten. These are the ID characters the DOS looks at when deciding whether to copy the BAM.

You can lose data if you have two disks with the same ID. For example, if after working with one disk you place another with the same ID in the drive, the DOS thinks it is the same disk and does not read the BAM. If a save is then made to the second disk, existing data may be overwritten.

—Leo Brenneman
Erie, PA

```
•10 REM * DISK ID CHECLIST *
•20 INPUT"SCREEN OR PRINTER S/P";SP$:D=4:
  IF SP$="S" THEN D=3
•30 OPEN 4,D:N$="0":FORX=0TO9:X$=STR$(X):
  Y$=MID$(X$,2,1):PRINT#4,N$Y$ " ";:NEXT
•40 FOR X=10TO99:PRINT#4,SPC(0)X;:NEXT:PR
  INTCHR$(13):N=65
•50 FORX=0TO9:X$=STR$(X):Y$=MID$(X$,2,1):
  PRINT#4,TAB(1)CHR$(N)Y$ " ";
•60 IFN=90ANDX=9THENPRINT#4:CLOSE4:END
•70 NEXT:N=N+1:GOTO50
```

COLOR LIST

Here is a small routine I'm sure you will enjoy. It adds color to a listing.

How it works: When a line starts with a REM statement with at least one character, this routine changes the first character of the REM statement to ASCII for red, green, blue, or white, producing a multicolored listing.

I'm a believer in structured programming. I break my large program into small manageable subroutines. I use REM statements as headers for these routines. When I debug a program I search for the REM header for the program rou-

tine as the listing scrolls by. Finding the header can be a difficult task. This program colors the REM statements alternating colors, making the search easy.

BASIC interprets the ASCII number of most colors as key word tokens (unless they are in quotes), making them unavailable to color a listing. The exceptions: red, green, blue, and white are completely ignored. This means a colorized REM statement will revert back to the current cursor color if it is reentered. However, the color is SAVED and LOADED with the rest of the program.

Directions to color a program:

1. Type in routine with the REM statements.
2. SAVE routine.
3. Run and list routine. The routine should list in red, green, blue, and white. If not, correct and go to step 2.
4. Load program to be colorized.
5. Place cursor next to line 62000 and press RETURN until all lines of the routine are entered.
6. RUN 62000.

Your program now lists in color.

A mistake in entering this routine has the potential to trash a program. It should first be tested on itself.

This program demonstrates all four possible colors. In my personal version of the program I use only red and green (ASCII 28 and 30). I find this combination easiest on the eyes. I changed line 62020 to

```
62020 LP=PEEK(43)+256*PEEK(44):C(0)=28:C
(1)=30:C(2)=28:C(3)=30:K=0
```

For a C-128 version of the program change line 62020 to

```
62020 LP=PEEK(45)+256*PEEK(46):...
```

—Terrence Paul Stender
Kalamazoo, MI

```
•62000 REM ***** COLOR LIST *****
•62001 REM
•62002 REM ADDS COLOR TO A LISTING
•62009 REM INITIALIZE
•62010 POKE 53280,0:POKE 53281,0
•62020 LP=PEEK(43)+256*PEEK(44):C(0)=28:C
(1)=30:C(2)=31:C(3)=5:K=0
•62029 REM MAIN LOOP
•62030 NP=PEEK(LP)+256*PEEK(LP+1):IF NP=0
  THEN END
•62040 IF PEEK(LP+4)=143 AND NP-LP>6 THEN
  POKE LP+5,C(KAND3):K=K+1
•62050 LP=NP:GOTO 62030: REM MAIN LOOP
```

CHECK US OUT! LET US EARN YOUR BUSINESS!!

SERVICE
 SUPPORT
 SELECTION
 PRICES
 GUARANTEE

HOME/BUSINESS	EDUCATIONAL	GEOS	AIDS/UTILITIES	MISCELLANEOUS
Bankstreet Writer \$35	Easy Sign/5+ \$17	Becker Basic \$35	1541/1571 Drive Alignment \$25	C64 OR 1541 Cover EA 7
BEST Business Series 64 EA 45	Grandma's House/5-9 16	Fontpac Plus 64/128 35	BASIC 8 30	C128 OR 1571 Cover EA 9
Business Form Shop 30	Kids on Keys/5-8 18	GEOS 128 45	BASIC Compiler 128 42	40/80 Column Switch Cable 18
CMS Accountant 128 129	Linkword Foreign Languages EA 19	GEOS 64 39	BASIC Compiler 64 39	AB Printer Switch Box \$35
CMS Inventory 128 53	Little Computer People \$1	GEOS Companion Number One 24	Big Blue Reader 64/128 32	Aprospan Cartridge Holder \$27
Chartpak 128 OR 64 EA 29	Peter Rabbit (Reading 1) / 5-8 19	GeoFile 64 35	Bobstern Pro 128 42	Drive Box 27
Datamanager 128 39	Reader Rabbit/4-7 29	GeoProgrammer 45	Bobstern Pro 64 35	Hotshot Plus Printer Interf. 69
Datamanager 2 17	Rocky's Boots/9+ 22	GeoPublish 64 45	CPM Kit 128 EA 22	Lightpen 170C 69
Fleet Filer 64/128 17	Stickybear Math 1/5-8 29	GeoSpell 19	COBOL 128 OR COBOL 64 EA 29	Lightpen 184C 49
Fleet System 2+ 39	Stickybear Reading/5-8 22	Geocalc 128 45	Final Cartridge 3 49	M3 Proportional Mouse 40
Fleet System 4 52	Stickybear Typing/5-8 22	Geocalc 64 35	Gnome Kit 64/128 29	Mousepad 8
Fontmaster 128 w/Spell 39	Jungle Book (Reading 2) / 6-9 19	Geofile 128 45	Mach 128 35	Partner 128 39
Fontmaster II 35	Kidwriter/6-9 22	Geowrite Workshop 128 45	Merlin 128 45	Partner 64 29
KFS Accountant 128 119	Mathbusters/6-9 9	Geowrite Workshop 64 35	Merlin 64 45	Print & Wear Transfer Paper 17
Add-ons - call us 52	Stickymath 2/6-9 22	Neofont 19	Physical Exam 1541 OR 1571 29	Quick Brown Box - 32K 79
Math Function Evaluator 27	Stickybear Spellgrabber/6-9 22	Word Publisher (GEOS) 28	Power Assembler 64/128 30	Quick Brown Box - 64K 99
Microclawer 64 42	Stickybear Townbuilder/6-9 22	GRAPHICS/CAD	Power C 64/128 30	RGB to TV Cable 9
PPM 128 42	First Men on Moon Math/9+ 19	3D Perspective 2 39	Proto Linc BBS 128 45	RS232 Interface Cable 39
PPM 64 29	Stickybear Read Compreh./9+ 22	Advanced OCP Art Studio 25	RAM DOS 128 29	Printer Paper **call
Page Builder 128 39	Evelyn Wood Dynamic Read/11+ 17	Animation Station 65	Renegade 29	Printer Ribbons **call
Paperclip Publisher 64 39	Pro Tutor Accounting/14+ 69	BASIC 3 25	Super 81 Utilities 128 or 64 25	Serial Cable - 6 Foot 9
Paperclip 3 39	R.S.V.P. / 12+ 21	Billboard Maker 29	Super Aide 25	Super Graphix Gold 89
Partner 128 39	Ticket to London, Paris, Span OR Washington/12+ EA 21	Blazing Paddles 25	Super C 128 OR 64 45	
Partner 64 30	Where USA Carmen 35	Bumper Sticker Maker 35	Super Chips 64 25	
Pocket Dictionary 10	Where World Carmen 35	Business Card Maker 35	Super Chips 128 or 128D 45	
Pocket Superpak 2 67	Whidam Classics / 10+ 39	CAD 3D 42	Super Disk Utilities 25	
Pocket Write/File or Plan 2 EA 39	Alice In Wonderland, Swiss Family Robinson, Below The Root, Treasure Island OR Wizard of OZ EA 12	Cadpak 128 42	Super Librarian 128 19	
Securities Analyst 128 35	PERSONAL	Cadpak 64 42	Super Pascal 128 OR 64 EA 45	
Superbase 128 49	Bodylog Cardio Exercise 75	Certificate Maker 19	Syntech BBS Construction Set 43	
Superbase 64 44	Bodylog Enhanced Stress 229	Colorez 128 12	Syntech BBS Games Module 18	
Superbase 128/1581 drive **call	Bodylog Heartlab 49	Doodle! 29	Sysres Enhanced 30	
Swiftcalc 128 w/Sideways 39	Bodylog Muscle Development 54	Flexidraw 5.5 29	Warrior 128 35	
Swiftcalc 64 17	Bodylog Standard Stress 89	Geopublish 64 45	Warrior 128 35	
TAS 128 42	Boston Bartender's Guide 12	Graphic Art Disks 1 thru 10 EA 13	Warrior 128 35	
TAS 64 29	Bridgemaster 12	Graphic Label Wizard 21	Warrior 128 35	
Timeworks Business Series EA 39	Build a Book About You 19	Graphics Galleria Pak 1 OR 2 EA 24	Warrior 128 35	
Vizistar 128 60	CDA Cooking Titles call	Graphics Integrator 2 24	Warrior 128 35	
Vizistar Classic 128 60	Crossword 6 6	Graphics Transformer 25	Warrior 128 35	
Wordwriter 128 39	Dr. Ruth's Sex 22	Home Designer 128 45	Warrior 128 35	
Wordwriter 3 30	Dream Machine 22	ICDN Factory 12	Warrior 128 35	
EDUCATIONAL	Family Tree 128 OR 64 EA 39	ICDN Factory 12	Warrior 128 35	
Body Transparent 22	Paul Whitehead Chess 25	ICDN Factory 12	Warrior 128 35	
Early Learning Friends/PRE 6	RSVP 21	ICDN Factory 12	Warrior 128 35	
Facemaker/PRE 18	Sexual Edge 19	ICDN Factory 12	Warrior 128 35	
Galactic Frontier 22	Tempo Typing 12	ICDN Factory 12	Warrior 128 35	
Kindercomp/PRE 18		ICDN Factory 12	Warrior 128 35	
Stickybear ABC's/PRE 22		ICDN Factory 12	Warrior 128 35	
Stickybear Numbers/PRE 22		ICDN Factory 12	Warrior 128 35	
Stickybear Shapes/PRE 22		ICDN Factory 12	Warrior 128 35	
Alpha Zoo/5-8 18		ICDN Factory 12	Warrior 128 35	

BRIWALL

Solid Products • Solid Support

P.O. Box 129, 56 Noble St.
Kutztown, PA 19530

TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS
1-800-638-5757

OUR PROMISE

WE GUARANTEE YOUR SATISFACTION

If, for any reason, you are not satisfied with your selection within 15 days of your receipt, simply return the product to us. We will either issue you full credit for exchange on another selection, or refund your purchase price, less \$5.00 for restocking and handling. Defective items are replaced free of charge!

Great Products By **Free Spirit Software Inc.**

1541/1571 Drive Alignment

1541/1571 Drive Alignment reports the alignment condition of the disk drive as you perform adjustments. On screen help is available while the program is running. Includes features for speed adjustment and stop adjustment. Complete instruction manual on aligning both 1541 and 1571 drives. Even includes instructions on how to load alignment program when nothing else will load! Works on the C64, SX64, C128 in either 64 or 128 mode, 1541, 1571 in either 1541 or 1571 mode! Autoboots to all modes. Second drive fully supported. Program disk, calibration disk and instruction manual. only \$25.00

Super 81 Utilities now available for the C64!

Super 81 Utilities is a complete utilities package for the 1581 disk drive and C128 computer. Among the many Super 81 Utilities features are:

- Copy whole disks from 1541 or 1571 format to 1581 partitions
- Copy 1541 or 1571 files to 1581 disks
- Copy 1581 files to 1571 disks
- Backup 1581 disks or files with 1 or 2 1581's
- 1581 Disk Editor, Drive Monitor, RAM Writer
- Supplied on both 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" diskettes so that it will load on either the 1571 or 1581 drive
- Perform many CP/M and MS-DOS utility functions
- perform numerous DOS functions such as rename a disk, rename a file, scratch or unscratch files, lock or unlock files, create auto-boot and much more!

Super 81 Utilities uses an option window to display all choices available at any given time. A full featured disk utilities system for the 1581. only \$29.00

RAMDOS RAMDOS is a complete RAM based "Disk" Operating System for the Commodore 1700 and 1750 RAM expansion modules which turns all or part of the expansion memory into a lightning fast RAM-DISK. RAMDOS behaves similar to a much faster 1541 or 1571 floppy disk except that the data is held in expansion RAM and not on disk. Under RAMDOS, a 50K program can be loaded in 1/2 second. Programs and files can be transferred to and from disk with a single command. RAMDOS is available for only \$29.00

PROFESSIONAL CAD FOR YOUR COMMODORE 128!

HOME DESIGNER

This is the most powerful two-dimensional CAD program available for your C128! As an object-based package (this is what the professionals use) your drawings are created and printed with the greatest accuracy and detail possible. This object-based design provides extreme flexibility and control over your drawings because each line, circle, text-string, etc. can be manipulated (rotated, enlarged, erased) as a separate entity. With over 50 powerful commands, you can translate, rotate and mirror objects. Stretch or shorten lines as needed. Easily create parallel lines. Draw or erase arcs, circles, ellipses and boxes at will. Insert library figures anywhere into drawings at any scale and angle. Scale text to any height and width. Work in either an absolute scale or feet/inches. Your drawing screen (a 16" by 22" page) includes 5 drawing layers that can be selected/included/excluded/erased at will. HOME DESIGNER provides accurate, laser-quality output, at ANY scale, on your dot matrix printer or plotter. Use a joystick or the 1351 mouse as input.

WHEN THE DETAILS ARE IMPORTANT! Still only \$45.00

THE WRITE STUFF

WRITER & TALKER

This WORDPROCESSOR is by far one of the BEST that we have seen! Let's get right to the specs: 21 function calculator - line up numbers with the decimal tab; 60 customizable help screens - 86K of disk doc's; Double-column printing in one pass; Encrypt/decrypt text; Sort up to ten columns (great for lists); Merge/Append text files; Link files; Word/paragraph counter; File translator for 15 other W/P's; Dvorak [-] QWERTY toggle; True 80 column Hi-Res preview; Key-click for typewriter sound; Mail Merge; Automatic Case; On-line clock; 1764 RAM Expander support; MACRO TYPING cuts your typing time by over 25% and more!

The WRITE STUFF even comes in a TALKING version, which includes SAM, a program that produces speech from your computer's sound capabilities. This BB TALKER recites any portion of your text, can say each letter and command as it is typed, and translates to phonetic script for additional editing. Great for the sight-impaired and the youngsters!!

C64 version - \$19.00 C128 version - \$24.00 C64 w/Talker - \$24.00

FREE CATALOG

40 pages of detailed descriptions for over 300 fine products for your Commodore computer

CALL OR WRITE FOR YOUR COPY TODAY!

\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$

COLLECT BONUS DOLLARS

One bonus dollar, good towards your next purchase, for every \$50.00 ordered!

COLLECT THRU 8/31/88

USE THRU 12/31/88

CALL FOR LATEST PRODUCTS, PRICES AND COMBINATION SPECIALS!

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: VISA, MasterCard, Personal Check, Money Order or COD are welcome. Shipping USA: \$3.50/ground, \$5.50/2nd Day, \$14.00/overnight. C.O.D. add \$3.00. Canada/Mexico: \$6.00 Air Mail. Foreign: \$12.00 (for Air Mail use charge & specify maximum). PA residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number and computer/driver model with order. All items will be shipped immediately, (if we are out-of-stock, we will let you know.) **CHARGE IS PER ORDER.**

For CUSTOMER SERVICE please call us:
Monday thru Friday, 9:30 a.m. - 4 p.m. EST
1 - (215) - 683-5699

VISA NO SURCHARGE MasterCard

DISK ERROR TRAPPING

There are many types of programs that save data in a sequential or relative file on disk. In some of these programs, the program asks the user to input the name the file should have. This can cause problems. When users input the name of the file later to retrieve the data, they may not remember the name correctly, or may mistype it. They may even forget to put the disk containing the file in the drive. In any of these cases, the computer will fail to find the file on the disk.

Most computers would stop at this point and signal an error. The Commodore 64, however, tries to read the data from the nonexistent file. When it does this, the variables that are supposedly being read from the disk actually retain their original values. Usually, these values are zero for numeric variables and an empty string for string variables. The program then continues to execute, and either gives incorrect results or crashes later.

To prevent this, the program should be able to detect when the file was not found and ask the user to input the correct file name. The easiest way to do this is to have the program save a test variable when it saves the data on disk. When it retrieves the data, it can retrieve the test data first. It then checks to make sure that this data has the expected value before reading the rest of the data. The following output and input routines demonstrate the principle.

OUTPUT ROUTINE

```
10 INPUT "Name of file to save data in";
F$
20 OPEN 2,8,2,"@:"+F$+",S,W"
30 PRINT#2,999
40 PRINT#2,X:PRINT#2,Y
50 CLOSE 2
```

INPUT ROUTINE

```
100 INPUT "Name of file to load";F$
110 OPEN 2,8,2,F$+",S,R"
120 T=0:INPUT#2,T:IF T<>999 THEN CLOSE 2
:PRINT"File not found.":GOTO 100
130 INPUT#2,X:INPUT#2,Y
140 CLOSE 2
```

In the save routine (lines 10-50), the number 999 saved on disk in line 30 is the test data. Line 120 makes sure that this data was read correctly from the disk. (Notice that T is set to zero first, in case it was still 999 from the last time a file was read.) If T does not equal 999, the program forces the user to input the correct file name. Of course, the program could go someplace else, like the main menu, if the file was not found.

—David Leithauser
New Smyrna Beach, FL

EASY ADDRESS

Viewing the disk directory has always been a convenient way to obtain facts concerning the contents of a disk. Although a reasonable amount of data is featured in the directory, there are still occasions requiring even further in-

formation. For example, think of all the times you may have forgotten the starting address of a particular machine language file. Perhaps you cannot even recall if the file is BASIC or machine language. Wouldn't it be nice if you could simply load in the disk directory and see the starting addresses along with the file names?

It is necessary to point out that starting addresses are not actually stored within the directory itself. They are stored in a low byte/high byte format at the very beginning of each program file. To display these would require that each individual program file be opened, address bytes fetched, file closed, and the process continued until the end of the directory is reached. On a large directory listing this would take a considerable amount of time.

The solution to this is *Easy Address*. With this short machine language utility you can display the address of any particular file or files you desire with merely a key press.

Easy Address is a machine language program written in the form of a BASIC loader. Since the program erases itself in memory after it has run, be sure to first save a copy to disk immediately after typing the program in.

Using this utility is a snap. First you must load and run *Easy Address*. Next, find a disk that contains one or more files of which you would like to see the starting addresses. Insert the disk in the drive, load the directory, and then list it. If you are using the DOS Wedge you can accomplish the same thing by simply typing "@\$" and pressing RETURN. Now, just move the cursor to the line containing the file name you would like to find the address to and press CTRL/A. The disk drive will briefly start up and then the file's starting address will be displayed just to the right of the file name. You may view as many addresses as you wish by moving the cursor to the proper line and pressing CTRL/A again. You can also swap disks and load in a new directory if you desire.

Easy Address is interrupt-driven; therefore it is a good idea to disable this utility after you are through using it. This can be done by using the usual RUN STOP/RESTORE combination. It can be reenabled with SYS 828 provided that no other program has since used the RAM in the cassette buffer (828-1029).

This utility works only on "PRG" file types. Attempting to use it on other file types will not hurt anything, it just won't work! "SEQ" and "REL" files do not have starting addresses.

If you are like me you've probably amassed several disks that contain miscellaneous "type-in" programs. It would be a good idea to save a copy of *Easy Address* on each of these for your convenience in use. I'm sure you will find it a useful resource to your software library.

—David Roth
McAlester, OK

- 10 REM * EASY ADDRESS BY DAVID ROTH *
- 20 FORI=828 TO 1008:READA:CK=CK+A:POKEI,A:NEXT
- 30 IF CK<>20726 THEN PRINT"ERROR IN DATA STATEMENTS.":STOP
- 50 PRINT CHR\$(147)"USE CTRL/A TO GET ADDRESSES.":SYS 828:NEW
- 60 DATA 120,169,77,141,20,3,169,3,141,21

- ,3,169,0,133,2,88
- 70 DATA 96,173,141,2,41,4,240,10,165,197,201,10,208,4,165,2
- 80 DATA 240,3,76,49,234,169,255,133,2,169,0,133,187,169,2,133
- 90 DATA 188,169,0,133,183,165,209,166,210,133,3,134,4,169,5,24
- 100 DATA 101,3,133,3,169,0,101,4,133,4,160,19,177,3,201,16
- 110 DATA 208,92,160,0,177,3,201,34,208,84,230,3,177,3,201,34
- 120 DATA 240,24,72,41,64,170,104,41,63,201,32,176,2,9,64,224
- 130 DATA 64,208,2,9,128,145,187,200,16,226,132,183,169,96,133,185
- 140 DATA 169,8,133,186,32,213,243,165,186,32,180,255,165,185,32,150
- 150 DATA 255,166,214,160,29,24,32,240,255,32,165,255,170,32,165,255
- 160 DATA 32,205,189,166,214,160,0,24,32,240,255,32,66,246,169,0
- 170 DATA 133,2,76,49,234

WHIRLPOOL C-64

In searching for ways of enhancing title screens, game screens, etc., I came up with *Whirlpool*. This program will make your screen turn into your kitchen sink as the water goes down the drain.

After you've typed in a copy, run it. The loader will POKE the data into memory. At the top of the screen you will see a number. This number will increment from 0 to 16666. If the last number is not 16666 there is an error, and an error message will appear. But if everything goes well, you will be prompted how to use the ML program. To start the entrancing effect, type SYS 49152 and to stop it before you get dizzy, type SYS 49155. Have fun!—Jeffrey D. Panici
Sandwich, IL

- 10 REM WHIRLPOOL- C64/(C) 1988
- 20 REM BY JEFFREY D. PANICI
- 25 REM TO STARTSYS49152 TO STOPSYS49155
- 30 REM LOADER
- 40 CK=.:PRINTCHR\$(147):FORC=49152TO49342:READD:POKEC,D
- 41 CK=CK+D:PRINT"[HOME]LOADING ";CK:NEXT
- 42 IFCK<>16666THENPRINT"ERROR[3"!]" IN D ATA..":END
- 45 PRINT"SYS 49152 TO START SYS 49155 TO STOP.":END
- 50 REM ML DATA
- 55 DATA 76,49,192,76,112,192,0,0
- 60 DATA 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,7
- 70 DATA 7,7,7,6,5,4,3,2
- 80 DATA 1,0,0,0,4,5,6,7
- 90 DATA 7,7,7,6,5,4,3,2
- 100 DATA 1,0,0,0,0,1,2,3
- 110 DATA 4,120,169,88,141,20,3,169
- 120 DATA 192,141,21,3,169,1,141,26

- 130 DATA 208,169,0,141,18,208,173,17
- 140 DATA 208,41,119,141,17,208,173,22
- 150 DATA 208,41,247,141,22,208,88,96
- 160 DATA 173,25,208,41,1,240,11,169
- 170 DATA 1,141,25,208,32,150,192,76
- 180 DATA 49,234,104,168,104,170,104,64
- 190 DATA 120,169,128,141,26,208,169,49
- 200 DATA 141,20,3,169,234,141,21,3
- 210 DATA 173,22,208,41,240,9,8,141
- 220 DATA 22,208,173,17,208,41,240,9
- 230 DATA 11,141,17,208,88,96,174,6
- 240 DATA 192,173,22,208,41,248,29,7
- 250 DATA 192,141,22,208,173,17,208,41
- 260 DATA 248,29,28,192,141,17,208,238
- 270 DATA 6,192,173,6,192,201,21,144
- 280 DATA 5,169,0,141,6,192,96

ONE-TOUCH

Are you 64 users out there aggravated by having to hit the RUN STOP key along with RESTORE? Yeah? Then you'll appreciate this neat little down-and-dirty programming trick: the short BASIC program below repoints the NMI handler so that the subroutine checking for the RUN STOP key is bypassed. Next, a small ML "wedge" routine is inserted into the BASIC main loop to make sure that the NMI alterations stay intact. The result: a one-touch RESTORE key! You'll enjoy the convenience, and your RUN STOP key can take a well-deserved rest.—Barry L. Camp
Berrien Springs, MI

- 1 REM ONE-TOUCH RESTORE KEY
- 2 REM BY BARRY L. CAMP
- 3 REM
- 4 REM TO DISABLE, TYPE:
- 5 REM SYS58451:SYS64789 [RETURN]
- 6 :
- 7 A=2024:FORX=ATO+10:READY:POKEX,Y:NEXT
- 8 POKEA+11,PEEK(770):POKEA+12,PEEK(771)
- 9 POKE56333,127:POKE771,A/256:POKE770,((A/256)-PEEK(771))*256
- 10 POKE56333,129:PRINT"[DOWN]ONE-TOUCH RESTORE ENGAGED.":NEW
- 11 DATA169,102,160,254,141,24,3,140,25,3,76

SCREEN LINE REVERSER

The following programs are for the 64 and 128 in 40 columns. These routines will reverse any number of characters on any screen line beginning at any column. It takes the form SYS(address), row, col, no. of characters. If the number of characters exceeds characters remaining on the line, the extra characters will be ignored. In other words, the reversal will not wrap to the next line. The routines are completely relocatable (change the variable SA).

To undo the reversal, call the routine again with the same parameters. Put the routine in a loop to flash a high score or to call attention to an error condition. Or use it to highlight a menu selection.

Unlike most C-128 screen operations, row and column

Lycy Computer

Marketing & Consultants

Since 1981

Air orders processed within 24 hours.

Lycy Means Total Service.



Mark "Mac" Bowser, Sales Manager

I would personally like to thank all of our past customers for helping to make Lycy Computer one of the largest mall order companies and a leader in the industry. Also, I would like to extend my personal invitation to all computer enthusiasts who have not experienced the services that we provide. Please call our trained sales staff at our toll-free number to inquire about our diverse product line and weekly specials.

First and foremost our philosophy is to keep abreast of the changing market so that we can provide you with not only factory-fresh merchandise but also the newest models offered by the manufacturers at the absolute best possible prices. We offer the widest selection of computer hardware, software and accessories.

Feel free to call Lycy if you want to know more about a particular item. I can't stress enough that our toll-free number is not just for orders. Many companies have a toll-free number for ordering, but if you just want to ask a question about a product, you have to make a toll call. Not at Lycy. Our trained sales staff is knowledgeable about all the products we stock and is happy to answer any questions you may have. We will do our best to make sure that the product you select will fit your application. We also have Saturday hours — one more reason to call us for all your computer needs.

Once you've placed your order with Lycy, we don't forget about you. Our friendly, professional customer service representatives will find answers to your questions about the status of an order, warranties, product availability, or prices.

Lycy Computer stocks a multimillion dollar inventory of factory-fresh merchandise. Chances are we have exactly what you want right in our warehouse. And that means you'll get it fast. In fact, orders are normally shipped within 24 hours. Free shipping on prepaid orders over \$50, and there is no deposit required on C.O.D. orders. Air freight or UPS Blue/Red Label shipping is available, too. And all products carry the full manufacturers' warranties.

I can't see why anyone would shop anywhere else. Selection from our huge in-stock inventory, best price, service that can't be beat—we've got it all here at Lycy Computer.

CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-233-8760

New PA Wats: 1-800-233-8760

Outside Continental US Call: 1-717-494-1030

Hours: 9AM to 8PM, Mon. - Thurs.
9AM to 6PM, Friday — 10AM to 6PM, Saturday

For Customer Service, call 1-717-494-1670,
9AM to 5PM, Mon. - Fri.

Or write: Lycy Computer, Inc.

P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA 17740



PLEASE NOTE: • full manufacturers' warranties • no sales tax outside PA • prices show 4% cash discount; add 4% for credit cards • APO, FPO, International: add \$5 plus 3% for priority • 4-week clearance on personal checks • we check for credit card theft • sorry, compatibility not guaranteed • return authorization required • due to new product guarantee, return restrictions apply • price/availability subject to change • prepaid orders under \$50 in Continental US, add \$3.00

COMMODORE

Access:	
Echelon	\$25.95
Mach 128	\$28.95
Wld. Cl. Leader Brd.	\$22.95
Famous Courses 1 or 2	\$11.95

Action Soft:	
Up Periscope	\$18.95
Thunderchopper	\$18.95

Activision:	
Last Ninja	\$19.95
Might & Magic	\$22.95
Crossbow	\$19.95
Maniac Mansion	\$19.95
Beyond Zork	\$25.95

Batteries Included:	
Paperclip III	\$31.95

Berkeley Softworks:	
Geofile 64	\$29.95
Geos 64	\$35.95
Geos 128	\$39.95
Geowrite 128	\$39.95
Berkeley TriPak	\$29.95

Broderbund:	
Bank St. Writer	\$29.95
Print Shop	\$26.95
Print Shop Compan.	\$20.95
Graphic Library 1,2,3 ..	\$14.95
Cauldron	\$9.95

Electronic Arts:	
Bard's Tale III	\$25.95
Hunt for Red October ..	\$25.95
Monopoly	\$20.95
Strike Fleet	\$20.95
Wasteland	\$25.95

Epyx:	
Fastload	\$22.95
California Games	\$22.95
4x4 Off Road Racing ..	\$22.95
Metrocross	\$13.95

COMMODORE

Firebird:	
Jinxter	\$19.95
Starglider	\$11.95

Microleague:	
Microleag. Baseball	\$22.95
Microleag. Wrestling	\$16.95

Microprose:	
Airborne Ranger	\$22.95
Gunship	\$19.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	\$19.95
Pirates	\$22.95
Stealth Fighter	\$22.95

Mindscape:	
Blockbuster	\$16.95
Harrier Combat	\$16.95
Simulator	\$16.95
Paperboy	\$19.95
Road Runner	\$19.95

Origin:	
Autoduel	\$29.95
Ultima IV	\$34.95

Software Simulations:	
College Basketball	\$22.95
Football	\$17.95

Springboard:	
Newsroom	\$19.95
Certificate Maker	\$14.95

Strategic Simulations:	
Phantasia III	\$25.95
Eternal Dagger	\$25.95
Questron II	\$25.95

Sublogic:	
Flight Simulator II	\$30.95
Stealth Mission	\$30.95

Timeworks:	
Swiftcalc 128	\$27.95
Wordwriter 3	\$22.95

Unison World:	
Art Gallery 1 or 2	\$14.95
Print Master	\$17.95

AMIGA

Activision:	
Fairy Tale Adventure ...	\$27.95
Romantic Encounters ..	\$22.95

Electronic Arts:	
FA/18 Interceptor	\$33.95
Ferrari Formula One ...	\$33.95
World Tour Golf	\$24.95

Epyx:	
Destroyer	\$22.95
Death Sword	\$11.95
Sub Battle Simulator ...	\$27.95

Microprose:	
Silent Service	\$22.95

Mindscape:	
Balance of Power	\$27.95
Harrier Combat	\$27.95
Simulator	\$27.95

Origin:	
Moebius	\$34.95
Ogre	\$18.95

Strategic Simulations:	
Gettysburg	\$35.95
Kampfgruppe	\$35.95
Phantasia III	\$25.95

Sublogic:	
Flight Simulator	\$31.49
Jet Simulator	\$31.49
Scenery Disk	SCALL

Unison World:	
Print Master	\$25.95
Art Gallery 1 or 2	\$14.95
Fonts & Borders	\$17.95

**DEALER
INQUIRIES
WELCOME,
CALL
TOLL FREE**

MONITORS

Magnavox:

BM7652	\$79.95
BM7622	\$79.95
7BM-613	\$79.95
7BM-623	\$79.95
CM8502	\$179.95
9CM-053	\$339.95
CM8762	\$239.95
8CM-515	SCALL
8CM-873	SCALL
9CM-082	\$439.95

Thomson:

4120 CGA	\$219.95*
GB 100	\$119.95*
GB 200 Super Card ..	\$169.95*
*quantities limited	

Blue Chip:

BCM 12" Green TTL ...	\$54.95*
BCM 12" Amber TTL ...	\$69.95

MODEMS

Avatec:

1200e	\$65.95
1200i PC Card	\$65.95
1200p	\$89.95
1200hc Modem	\$89.95
2400	\$149.95
2400i PC Card	\$139.95

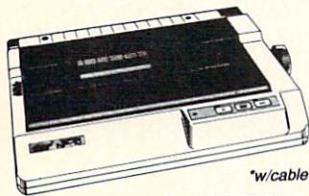
US Robotics:

Courier 1200	\$169.95
Courier 2400	\$299.95

1-800-233-8760



NX1000



*w/cable purchase

- 144 Cps Draft
- 36 Cps NLQ
- EZ Soft Touch Selection
- Paper Parking

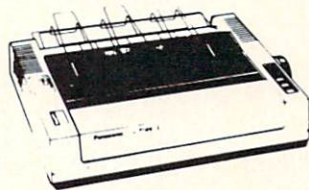
\$169⁹⁵

NX-1000	\$169.95*
NX-1000C	\$169.95
NX-1000 Color	\$225.95
NX-1000C Color	\$229.95
NX-15	\$289.95
NR-10	\$319.95
NR-15	\$419.95
NB-15 24 Pin	\$669.95
NX-2400	\$309.95
NB24-10 24 Pin	\$369.95

*w/cable purchase



1080i Model II



- 150 Cps Draft
- Friction & Tractor Feed Std.
- Bidirectional & Logic Seeking
- NLQ in all Pitches

\$149⁹⁵

3151	\$CALL
KXP 4450 Laser	\$1649.95
1524 24 Pin	\$559.95
Fax Partner	\$579.95
Optical Scanner	\$859.95
1080i Model II	\$149.95*
1091i Model II	\$179.95
1092i	\$309.95
1592	\$375.95
1595	\$439.95

*quantities limited



Sp180Ai



\$125⁹⁵*

- 100 Cps Draft
- 24 Cps NLQ
- Tractor & Friction Feed
- Epson FX & IBM Graphic Compatible

*quantities limited

SP 180Ai	\$125.95*
SP 180VC	\$125.95*
SP 1000VC	\$139.95
SP 1000AP	\$159.95
SP 1200VC	\$149.95
SP 1200Ai	\$159.95
SP 1200AS RS232	\$179.95
SK3000 Ai	\$349.95
SK3005 Ai	\$445.95
SPB 10	\$CALL
SL 130Ai	\$599.95
SP 1600Ai	\$CALL

PRINTERS

Okidata

Okimate 20	\$129.95	Laser 6	\$CALL
Okimate 20 w/cart	\$189.95	390	\$479.95
120	\$189.95	391	\$649.95
180	\$219.95	320	\$345.95
182	\$209.95	321	\$475.95
182+	\$225.95		
183	\$239.95		
292 w/interface	\$449.95		
293 w/interface	\$585.95		
294 w/interface	\$799.95		
393	\$955.95		

Toshiba

321SL	\$489.95
341 SL	\$659.95
351 SX 400 cps	\$979.95

Epson

LX800	\$184.95
FX850	\$339.95
FX1050	\$499.95
EX800	\$434.95
LQ500	\$339.95
GQ3500	\$LOW
LQ850	\$525.95
LQ1050	\$749.95

Brother

M1109	\$189.95
M1509	\$335.95
M1709	\$439.95
Twinwriter 6 Dot & Daisy	\$899.95
M1724L	\$569.95
HR20	\$345.95
HR40	\$599.95
HR60	\$649.95

Citizen

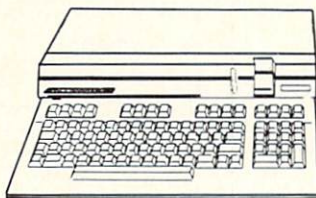
120 D	\$144.95
180 D	\$159.95
MSP-40	\$279.95
MSP-15E	\$309.95
MSP-50	\$369.95
MSP-45	\$349.95
MSP-55	\$469.95
Premiere 35	\$539.95
Tribute 224	\$539.95

COMMODORE 128 D System

\$439⁹⁵

Commodore 128D and Thompson 4120

\$629⁹⁵



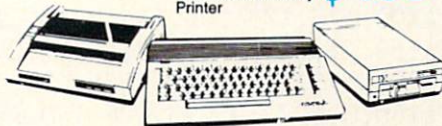
COMMODORE HARDWARE

64C Computer	\$149.95
C128D Computer/Drive	\$439.95
1541 II Disk Drive	\$179.95
1581 Disk Drive	\$189.95
Excel FSD-2+ C64 Drive	\$149.95
1802C Monitor	\$179.95
1084 Monitor	\$279.95
C1351 Mouse	\$39.95
1764 RAM C64	\$117.95
Colt PC	\$679.95

COMMODORE 64C Special System

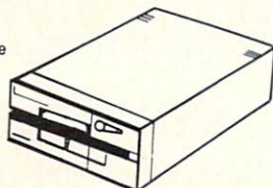
- Commodore 64C Computer
- Excel FSD-2 Disk Drive
- Star NX1000C Commodore Ready Printer

\$459⁹⁵



Excel FSD-2+ Disk Drive

100% Commodore 64C drive compatible, this Excelsator Plus disk drive is quieter, smarter, faster, and more reliable than the 1541 and 1541C.



\$149⁹⁵



Educational Institutions:

If you are not currently using our educational service program, please call our representatives for details.

COMMODORE COLT PC



\$679⁹⁵

- IBM PC Compatible
- 640K Std.
- Two 5 1/4 Drives Std.
- Expansion for Hard Drive
- Turbo Processor
- MSDOS + GW Basic Included

- Serial + Parallel Ports
- Mono/RGB Color Card Included

are the absolute screen coordinates, not the relative coordinates of the current window. Some simple math can be used to confine the reversal to the current window. Location 228 holds the absolute bottom row, 229 the top row, 230 the left column, and 231 the right column.

—Richard Curcio

64 VERSION

```

100 SA=828:CK=0
110 FORA=0TO76:READD
120 POKESA+A,D:CK=CK+D:NEXT
130 IFCK<>11089THENPRINT"[3*]" DATA ERROR [3*]:END
140 PRINT"SCREEN LINE REVERSER":PRINT
150 PRINT"SYS"SA"[LEFT],ROW,COL,NUMBER OF CHARACTERS"
160 END
170 DATA32,155,183,224,25,176,67,134
180 DATA174,32,155,183,224,40,176,58
190 DATA134,175,166,174,181,217,41,127
200 DATA133,194,189,240,236,133,193,24
210 DATA165,175,101,193,133,193,144,2
220 DATA230,194,169,41,229,175,133,175
230 DATA24,32,155,183,228,175,144,2
240 DATA166,175,134,174,160,0,177,193
250 DATA73,128,145,193,200,196,174,144
260 DATA245,96,76,72,178

```

128 VERSION

```

100 REM *** LINE REVERSE 128 ***
110 SA=4864:REM LOCATABLE
120 CK=0:FORI=0TO61:READD:POKESA+I,D:CK=CK+D:NEXT
130 IFCK<>8767THENPRINT"** ERROR IN DATA **":END
140 PRINT"TO USE: SYS"SA"[LEFT], ROW, COL, # OF CHRS":END
150 DATA36,215,48,57,201,25,176,53
160 DATA224,40,176,49,134,175,170,189
170 DATA76,192,133,196,189,51,192,24
180 DATA101,175,133,195,144,2,230,196
190 DATA169,41,229,175,133,175,152,170
200 DATA228,175,144,2,166,175,134,174
210 DATA160,0,177,195,73,128,145,195
220 DATA200,196,174,144,245,96

```

SIMPLE RAM DISK

While playing with my 1750 RAM Expansion and a memory map of the C-128, I discovered a primitive way to use the 1750 as a RAM disk. It can store eight BASIC programs for immediate retrieval. The programs can be up to 180 blocks in length. They are stored in banks 0 through 7 in the 1750. The program will work with the 1700 but only with two programs (Banks 0 & 1). The program uses three Function Keys:

F4: Read from the requested Bank number

F6: Write to the requested Bank number

F8: Swap the program in memory for the one in the requested Bank Number

```

100 KEY 4,"B=:BANK0:FETCH2,4624,4624,B:FETCH 46080,7168,7168,B:BANK15:"+CHR$(27)+"J[RIGHT][RIGHT]"
200 KEY 6,"B=:BANK0:STASH2,4624,4624,B:STASH 46080,7168,7168,B:BANK15:"+CHR$(27)+"J[RIGHT][RIGHT]"
300 KEY 8,"B=:BANK0:SWAP2,4624,4624,B:SWAP 46080,7168,7168,B:BANK15:"+CHR$(27)+"J[RIGHT][RIGHT]"

```

—Steve Stutts
Loretto, TN

COLOR SQUARES 128

This short program is quite a workhorse. It allows you to create low-resolution graphics in 128 80- or 40-column mode (although 80-column looks better). Your paint brush, represented by an asterisk, starts in the center of the screen. By using a joystick in Port 2 you move the asterisk and push the button to turn a square "on." Be careful, though; a square is erased if you go over it a second time. To change colors, press the C key and type a number 1-16, (the color codes appear on pages 247-248 in the 128 system guide). Press the E key to erase the entire screen and the H key to return to home position in the upper left corner. Also, be careful about moving the asterisk off the sides of the screen, as this causes gaps in your picture. Have fun!

—Blake Buckley
Hereford, TX

```

100 S=0:PRINT"[CLEAR]":FORX=1TO11:PRINT:NEXT:A$="[UP][RIGHT][DOWN][LEFT]"
15 B$="[UP][RIGHT][DOWN][RIGHT][DOWN][LEFT][UP][LEFT]":PRINTCHR$(27)+"M":PRINTTAB(40)"*[LEFT]";
20 FORP=1TO20:NEXT:GETZ$:IF Z$<>""THENGOSUB110
30 J=JOY(2):IF J=0THENGOTO20
40 IF J>127THENGOTO100
50 IFS=1THENPRINT"[RVSON] [RVSOFF]";:GOTO 70
60 PRINT" ";
70 IFINT(J/2)=J/2 THEN GOTO90
80 J=(J+1)/2:PRINTMID$(A$,J,1);"[LEFT]*[LEFT]";:S=0:GOTO20
90 J=J-1:PRINTMID$(B$,J,2);"[LEFT]*[LEFT]";:S=0:GOTO20
100 PRINT"[RVSON] [RVSOFF][LEFT]";:S=1:GOTO20
110 PRINT" ";:IF Z$="E"THENPRINT"[HOME]*[LEFT]";
120 IFZ$="H"THENPRINT"[HOME]*[LEFT]";
130 IF Z$="C"THENINPUT"[HOME]";CL:COLOR 5,CL:PRINT"[HOME][5" "][HOME]*[LEFT]"
140 RETURN

```

Vanish is the ultimate projectile game, played in three dimensional perspective, in which each player literally tries to hold his ground.

Designed for the Commodore 128 and played on the 40 column graphic screen, the game requires two joysticks, one for each player.

The object of the game is to protect your grid squares from the starlike projectile. If the projectile hits a grid square, it will vanish. If you are on the vanished grid square, you fall into oblivion and the game is over. The game will also end if you only have one square left on your side if you move totally off the grid.

You have a paddle that you can move anywhere on the grid if you are on the receiving end. The other player will not be able to move his paddle at this time—only the receiver's paddle can move. The paddle is used to catch the projectile. This is one of two ways you can change from a receiver to a sender. If the projectile is controlled by the computer, it will automatically send the projectile to the other player. If the projectile is player-controlled, you use your joystick to determine the row and column you want the projectile to land on in your opponent's grid. If you select a grid square that has been hit previously, the positions of receiver and sender will be reversed.

To select which row and column you want, you must hold the joystick in one of the four horizontal-vertical positions and press the fire button. Each position represents a number from 1 to 4. The positions up, right, down, and left represent the numbers 1, 2, 3, and 4 respectively.

The options available to the players are as follows:

Control selection: You choose whether to let the computer select which grid square the projectile will hit, or to let each player decide for himself/herself. The default selection is the computer.

Projectile's relative speed: This determines the relative velocity of the projectile towards your grid squares. The default choice is the speed of sound, relatively speaking. The slowest speed is highway traffic and the fastest is the speed of light.

Skill level of play: The three levels are amateur, semi-pro, and professional. The player's paddle will have the largest dimensions in the amateur level, and will not change size no matter where the player moves. In the semi-pro level the paddle will be slightly smaller. The professional level is only for those who have mastered the other two levels. In this level the paddle changes size according to the position you are at. The default choice is amateur level.

SEE PROGRAM LISTING ON PAGE 64

**For the
C-128**

**By
Leonard
Morris**

V

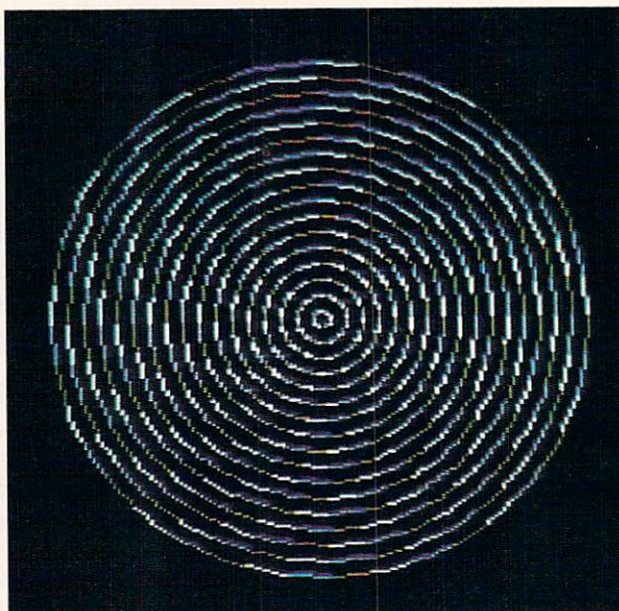
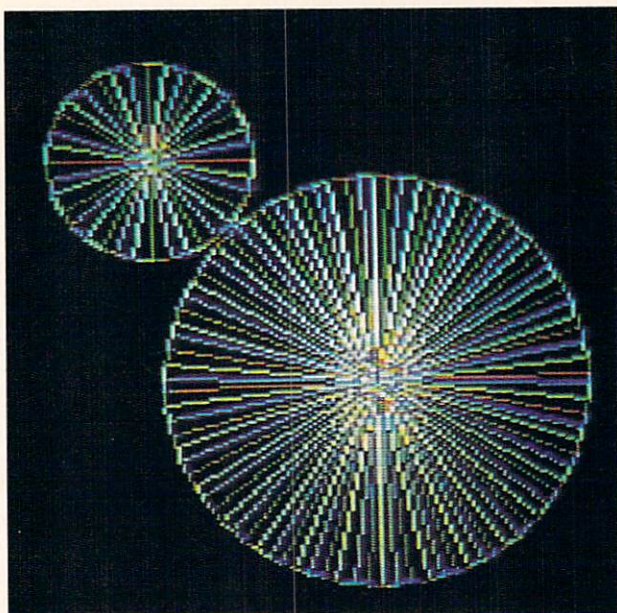
A

N

I

S

H



PHOTOS: MICHAEL R. DAVILA

REVOLVER

Put Action and Dazzle into Your C-128 Programs

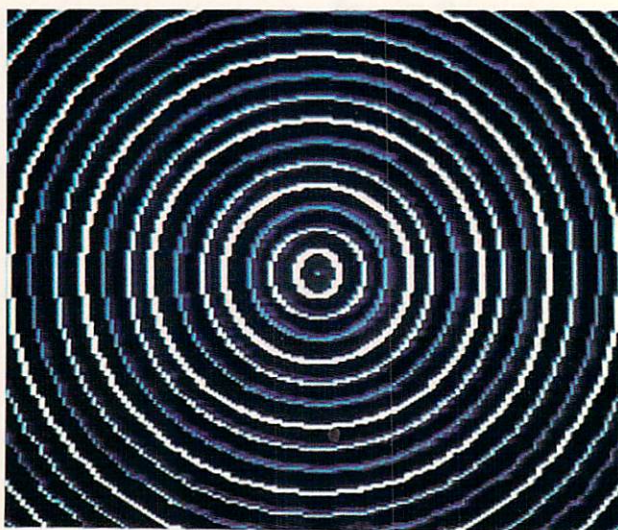
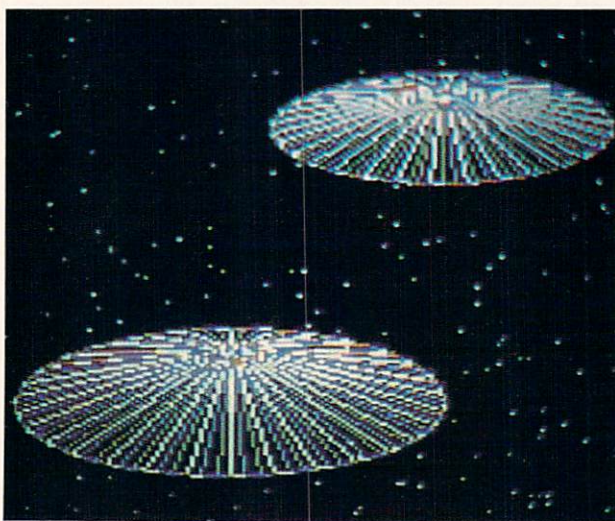
By Earl Kanady

You are writing a program on your 128 and you would like to add some motion to it to spice it up. The problem is that most animation programs gobble up more memory than you have available. Do you give up? Not with *Revolver* on your side!

Revolver is a BASIC loader program that writes a machine language program, *Revolve*, which uses only 95 bytes of memory. It allows you to write multicolor animation programs which can take up as little as one or two blocks of

disk space. That is low cost animation!

The secret of *Revolve* is what it does to the three draw colors in multicolor mode. It automatically revolves them by moving Color 2 to Color 1, Color 3 to Color 2, and Color 1 to Color 3 each time the routine is called. The colors move from one screen location to another, creating an animation effect. The key to this animation is to draw your objects using the three colors in sequence. You can either use a color rotation of 1, 2, 3 or 3, 2, 1. The se-



Ahoy! DISK

Why type in the listings in this month's *Ahoy!* when we've done it for you? All the programs in this issue are available on the current *Ahoy! Disk* for \$8.95. Isn't your time worth more than that?

Use the coupon at the bottom of this page to order disks for individual months, a disk subscription, or the special anthology disks described below.

(You can also subscribe to the *Ahoy! Disk Magazine*—disk and magazine packaged together at a special reduced rate. See the card bound between pages 50 and 51.)

BEST OF '84

- Address Book (3/84)
- Air Assault (5/84)
- Alpiner (6/84)
- Checklist (7/84)
- Construction Co. (12/84)
- DOS (9/84)
- Emerald Elephant (10/84)
- I Got Biorhythm (5/84)
- Lawn Job (10/84)
- Lunar Lander (4/84)
- Math Master (5/84)
- Micro Minder (8/84)
- Multi Draw 64 (1/84)
- Name That Star (4/84)
- Post Time (6/84)
- Salvage Diver (9/84)
- Space Lanes (VIC) (3/84)
- Space Lanes (64) (3/84)
- Space Patrol (12/84)
- VIC 40 (10/84)

BEST OF '85

- Ahoy! Dock (9/85)
- Auto Line Numbers (3/85)
- Directory Manipulator (12/85)
- File Lock (9/85)
- Fontasia (2/85)
- Futurewar! (2/85)
- Gameloader (12/85)
- Home Budget (3/85)
- Jewel Quest (12/85)
- Lightning Loader (11/85)
- Midprint (1/85)
- Musical Tutor (1/85)
- Salmon Run (3/85)
- Screen Dump (8/85)
- Telelink (2/85)
- Tile Time (5/85)

BEST OF '86

- Disk Cataloger (8/86)
- Dogcatcher (9/86)
- Fiddgits' Music School (7/86)
- Flapl (8/86)
- Guardian (11/86)
- Head to Head (2/86)
- Highlight (8/86)
- JCALC (4/86)
- Meteor Run (8/86)
- Mine Canyon (9/86)
- Mountaineer Mack (10/86)
- Star Strike (6/86)
- Step On It (8/86)
- Syntax Patrol (9/86)
- Teleporter (11/86)
- Tenpins (11/86)
- 1541 Alignment Check (2/86)

BEST UTILITIES

- Auto Append (7/85)
- BASIC Trace (4/85)
- Base Conversions (9/84)
- Booter (4/85)
- Commodore Font Editor (5/85)
- DOS (9/84)
- Fastnew (9/85)
- Formatter (8/85)
- Lucky Lottery (7/85)
- Maestro (10/85)
- Micro Minder (8/84)
- Printat (7/85)
- Screen Bit Dump (6/85)
- Screen Magic (6/85)
- Start & End File Address (9/85)
- Two Column Directory (5/85)
- Windows (8/85)
- 1541 Cleaning Utility (10/85)

BEST UTILITIES II

- Alarm Clock (1/86)
- BASIC Relocator (1/86)
- Bigprint (5/86)
- Chrono-Wedge (4/86)
- Disk Checkup (10/86)
- Failsafe (5/86)
- Long Lines (11/86)
- Programmer's Aid (3/86)
- Quick Change (10/86)
- Reversed Remarks (7/86)
- Screen Sleuth (7/86)
- Screen Window (4/86)
- Speech64 (9/86)
- The Editor (12/86)
- Trackdown (6/86)
- Very-Able (3/86)
- 128 to 64 Autoboot (10/86)

BEST GAMES

- Alpiner (6/84)
- Construction Co. (12/84)
- Disintegrator (8/85)
- Dragon Type (9/85)
- Duck Shoot (6/85)
- Emerald Elephant (10/84)
- Gators N Snakes (8/85)
- Gravinauts (10/85)
- Lawn Job (10/84)
- Mystery at Mycroft Mews (10/85)
- Name That Star (4/84)
- Post Time (6/84)
- Salvage Diver (9/84)
- Script Analysis (7/85)
- Space Patrol (12/84)
- Tile Time (5/85)
- Wizard of Im (7/85)

BEST GAMES II

- Actionauts (4/86)
- Air Rescue (4/86)
- Brickbusters (3/86)
- Crabfight (2/86)
- English Darts (5/86)
- Got a Match? (6/86)
- Haunted Castle (1/86)
- Head On (7/86)
- Knockout (1/86)
- Micro City (12/86)
- Minotaur Maze (12/86)
- Penguins (10/86)
- Ski Folly (5/86)
- Star Search (5/86)
- Swoop (4/86)
- The Last Ninja (9/86)

BEST C-128

- Ahoy!Term (3/86)
- Dark Fortress (1/87)
- Dual Dump (9/86)
- Extended Background Mode (4/87)
- Infotool (4/87)
- List Formatter (4/87)
- More BASIC 128 (2/87)
- Nebergall Run (7/86)
- Planet Duel (4/87)
- Queens and Bishop's Tours (6/86)
- Rescue 128 (3/87)
- The Artist (12/86)
- Variable Manager (9/86)
- Wordcount (7/86)
- 128 to 64 Autoboot (10/86)

We've collected Ahoy!'s best programs onto the Anthology Disks described here.

Please note that many of these programs will be unusable without the documentation printed in the issues of Ahoy! listed in parentheses.

SINGLE ISSUE AND SUBSCRIPTION PRICES

(Postage and Handling Included)	U.S.A.	CANADA	ELSEWHERE
<input type="checkbox"/> January '89 Ahoy! Disk	\$ 8.95	\$ 12.95	\$ 13.95
<input type="checkbox"/> 12-Month Disk Subscription	\$ 79.95	\$ 99.95	\$124.95
<input type="checkbox"/> 24-Month Disk Subscription	\$149.95	\$179.95	—

BACK ISSUES \$8.95

In Canada add \$2.00 per issue; outside US and Canada add \$4.00 per issue.		
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	\$8.95	<input type="checkbox"/> _____ \$8.95
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	\$8.95	<input type="checkbox"/> _____ \$8.95
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	\$8.95	<input type="checkbox"/> _____ \$8.95
<input type="checkbox"/> _____	\$8.95	<input type="checkbox"/> _____ \$8.95

ANTHOLOGY DISKS \$10.95 EACH

- Best of '84
- Best of '85
- Best of '86
- Best of C-128
- Best Utilities
- Best Utilities II
- Best Games
- Best Games II

Send coupon or facsimile to: Ahoy! Program Disk
Ion International Inc.
45 West 34th Street, Suite 500
New York, NY 10001

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Make check or money order payable to Double L Software. N.Y. State Residents must add 8¼% sales tax.



quence you use will determine the direction of the motion. For instance, a spoked wheel drawn in the order 1, 2, 3, will have a clockwise spin when animated by *Revolve*. You can reverse the spin by reversing the order in which the colors are drawn. *Revolve* rotates the colors one place each time it is called. For continuous motion your program should contain a loop which calls *Revolve* as many times as you want the motion to continue.

Revolve can be called at two different addresses. The first address, 2816, automatically revolves the colors as already stated. The second address, 2840, does not rotate the colors but can be used to rewrite one or more of the multicolors wherever it appears on the screen. You can use this to selectively change one of the three colors or insert a new color value and move it from one multicolor to another.

There is only one real limitation you must observe with *Revolver*. You are only allowed a total of four colors, including the background color, for the entire screen at any one time. You can change the color value of Color 1, for instance, any time you wish; however, the color change will take place wherever Color 1 occurs.

To help you understand how *Revolver* works, a documentation program, *Revolver Demo*, has been included. It contains five different graphic routines which show some of the ways *Revolve* can be used. Rotating Wheels shows a way to use *Revolve* by calling SYS 2840. This routine could

have been written to use the SYS 2816 call and the animation effect would have been the same. It is used here to illustrate one form used with the SYS 2840 call.

Action Frame shows how *Revolve* can be used to simulate linear motion. It uses SYS 2816 inside a loop to create motion. Energy Radiation uses the SYS 2816 call and shows another animation effect available with *Revolve*. Saucers in Space has two spinning saucers and twinkling stars. Spinning Spiral illustrates how to change the multicolors while maintaining an animation effect.

To get a working version of *Revolve*, type in *Revolver* using *Bug Repellent*, then save it to disk. Make sure you have a formatted disk in your drive when you run *Revolver*, because it will write the *Revolve* ML and automatically save it to disk. *Revolve* is your working program. *Revolve* can be called with SYS 2816 or, to use the program to change multicolors, SYS 2840. After you have *Revolve* saved to disk, type in the BASIC program, *Revolver Demo*, and save it to the same disk. *Revolver Demo* LOADs *Revolve* when it is run. The demo routines use the variable D to determine how long each position is displayed before the colors are rotated again. X is used to determine the length of time the animation will continue.

I hope that you'll have as much fun using *Revolver* as I have had programming it. □

SEE PROGRAM LISTINGS ON PAGE 71

CALLING ALL COMPUTER RETAILERS!

Would you like to:

- Get free national advertising?
- Increase store traffic?
- Acquire the most avid Commodore computerists in your area as steady customers?

Simply offer a 10% discount to members of the *Ahoy!* Access Club, comprised of all subscribers to *Ahoy!* and *Ahoy!'s AmigaUser* (see ad elsewhere in the magazine). We'll list your store name, address, and phone number in the *Clipper* (our monthly newsletter) and on the *Ahoy!* Access Club BBS. Then, the next time a member in your town wants to make a purchase, he'll pass your competitors by. (Unless, of course, your competitors are listed—in which case you'd *really* better be!)

If an across-the-board discount is not feasible for you, but you'd like to offer our members some other incentive to shop with you, write us. Space restrictions will prevent us from listing very many individualized offers, but if yours is significant enough to warrant the space, we'll include it.

The deadline for inclusion in the April '89 edition of the *Clipper* is December 30. Write or call now!

Ahoy! Access Club
c/o Ion International Inc.
45 West 34th Street—Suite 500
New York, NY 10001
Phone: 212-239-0855



COMMODARES

PROGRAMMING CHALLENGES

By Dale Rupert

Each month, we'll present several challenges designed to stimulate your synapses and toggle the bits in your cerebral random access memory. We invite you to send your solutions to:

Commodares, c/o Ahoy!
P.O. Box 723
Bethel, CT 06801

We will print and discuss the cleverest, simplest, shortest, most interesting and/or most unusual solutions. Be sure to identify the *name* and *number* of the problems you are solving. Put *your* name and address on the listings as well. Show sample runs if possible. Briefly describe your solutions and tell what makes them unique or interesting, if they are. You must enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you want any of your materials returned. Solutions received by the middle of the month shown on the magazine cover are most likely to be discussed, but you may send solutions and comments any time. Your original programming problems, suggestions, and ideas are equally welcome. The best ones will become *Commodares!*

PROBLEM #61-1: KEY ARRANGER

This problem was submitted by Ian Dingle (Calgary, AB). Write the shortest and quickest program that randomly rearranges the keyboard. When you hit a "Q" you might get "2". Good luck debugging this one.

PROBLEM #61-2: STRING DELETER

The user specifies a string, a character position, and a number of letters. Write a program which deletes that number of consecutive characters from the given string starting at the given character position. For example, "COMMODARES",7,2 would result in "COMMODES". Delete to the end of the string if there are not enough characters to delete the specified amount.

PROBLEM #61-3: FIVE THREES

Try this mathematical challenge from *Fun with Figures* by J.A.H. Hunter (Dover, 1965). Two three-digit numbers are multiplied. There are only five threes and they are in the positions shown. The other digits are shown as x's.

```
  x x 3
  x x 3
  ---
  3 x x
  x 3 x
  x x 3
  ---
  x x x x x
```

Write a program to determine and display all the digits in this multiplication.

PROBLEM #61-4: TIME CALCULATOR

Set TI\$ to the current time. Write a program which takes an amount of time from the user given in the form "HHMMSS". This amount of time is subtracted and also added to the current time as given by TI\$ and the results are displayed. For example, if the current time stored in TI\$ is 9:43:08 and the user enters "020304", the program responds "7:40:04" and "11:46:12". Use 24-hour time.

This month we will present the most interesting solutions to *Commodares* from the September 1988 issue of *Ahoy!* Wallace Leeker (Lemay, MO) mentioned his experience of *deja-vu* upon seeing Problem #57-1: *Quickly Random* suggested by Justin Smalley (Boulder, CO). Indeed that problem appeared in the July 1988 *Commodares* under a slightly different title as #55-2: *Rapid Randomizer*. You should read our discussion of the solutions to that problem in last month's *Ahoy!*

The problem is to start with this ordered array of numbers:

```
10 DIM X(100):FOR J=1 TO 100:X(J)=J:NEXT
```

then write a routine to rearrange the array in random order as quickly as possible. The best algorithm is to take each element of the array in turn and to swap it with a randomly chosen element. After all elements have been randomly swapped, the array is in random order. This solution from Bob Rispoli (Ridge, NY) takes 99 jiffies in FAST mode on the C-128:

```
•1 REM =====
•2 REM  COMMODARES PROBLEM #57-1 :
•3 REM      QUICKLY RANDOM
•4 REM  SOLUTION BY
•5 REM      BOB RISPOLI
•6 REM =====
•10 DIMX(100):FORJ=1TO100:X(J)=J:NEXT
•15 TI$="[6'0']"
•20 FORJ=1TO100:N=INT(RND(1)*100)+1:A=X(N)
  :X(N)=X(J):X(J)=A:NEXT
•25 PRINT TI"JIFFIES"
•30 PRINTTAB(16)"[RVSON] DONE [RVSOFF]"
•40 PRINT:PRINT"TO SEE THE REARRANGED ARR
  AY HIT ANY KEY"
•50 GETA$:IFA$=""GOTO50
•60 FORJ=1TO100:PRINTTAB(15)"X"J"="X(J):F
  ORD=1TO200:NEXT:NEXT
```

GET ACCESS TO REAL BUYING POWER... WITH THE *Ahoy!* ACCESS CLUB!

Subscribing to *Ahoy!* and/or *Ahoy!'s AmigaUser* has always made sense—for you and for us. We get to keep more of your money when we cut out the middlemen (our distributor and your newsdealer), and we kick some of the savings back to you with a discount rate.

And now you can save even more—in fact, you can save the cost of your subscription many times over!

The *Ahoy!* Access Club, launched in January 1986, has been expanded to offer its members even more clout in the Commodore marketplace. And for a limited time, membership will be awarded free to subscribers!

Here are some of the ways the *Ahoy!* Access Club can boost your buying power:

- The *Ahoy!* Access Club *Clipper*, published 12 times a year, contains exclusive discount offers on products advertised in *Ahoy!* and *Ahoy!'s AmigaUser*. Participating vendors offer reductions of 10%, 20%, 30%, or more on selected items, free bonus merchandise, and special close-out and combo offers not advertised elsewhere—all for Club members only!
- The *Ahoy!* Access Club Card is your ticket to discounts at participating computer software, hardware, and book dealers, and reduced admission at Commodore and Amiga conventions and swap meets across North America. (Details are found in each issue of the *Clipper*.)
- The *Ahoy!* Access Club BBS (modem required) offers continuously updated information on new offers available through the Club, as well as late-breaking industry news,

corrections and updates to articles in *Ahoy!* and *Ahoy!'s AmigaUser*, and free electronic mail facilities. Operation is 24 hours a day, 7 days a week—for Club members only!

If you are presently a subscriber to *Ahoy!* or *Ahoy!'s AmigaUser*, your membership has already been activated. You'll receive the *Ahoy!* Access Club *Clipper* bound into each issue.

If you're not a subscriber, fill out and return the postpaid card bound between pages 50 and 51 today!

Let everyone else pay list price. You don't have to...when you have Access!

LOCK IN YOUR FREE MEMBERSHIP NOW!

Ahoy! Access Club membership will be included free with your paid subscription for a limited time only.

You are guaranteed free membership for the duration of any subscription paid for prior to December 31, 1988. After that date, a small additional charge may be levied.

So why not lock in free membership for as many years as you wish by extending your subscription now?

ANNOUNCING COMPUTER DIRECT—A NEW DIVISION OF PROTECTO.

Protecto Enterprises, one of the leaders in the computer discount mail-order business, proudly announces the launch of Computer Direct, a new division dedicated to serving you better. Family-owned and family-managed, the company's management includes four brothers, their sister and spouses. With the family keeping a vigilant eye on all phases of the operation, things continue running smoothly.

Recently, the company has been working on improving service. They've installed a mini-computer and upgraded their phone system, while streamlining operations to serve you better.

You've probably noticed the large number of Computer Direct pages in each *Ahoy!* issue. That's because Computer Direct will consistently win your business with their exceptional support and unusual guarantees. Their 15 DAY FREE TRIAL policy on products including software is among the best in the industry.

So give Protecto's Computer Direct a try. I know you'll be impressed. Trust

FREE WALNUT DISK STORAGE BOX FROM OXXI...

Oxxi, a relatively new company whose name has become synonymous with landmark software for the Amiga, is pleased to announce their new Benchmark Module 2 Software Construction Set for the Amiga.

Oxxi's new language product delivers a highly efficient environment for developing programs, by integrating the primary tools used in software development: an editor, a compiler, and a linker.

The lightning-fast compiler implements the entire Module 2 language, as defined by Professor Wirth, creator of PASCAL and Modula-2 languages. Compilation of densely packed programs takes place at an average speed of 10,000 lines per minute with burst speeds of up to 30,000 lines per minute. Once the program is compiled, the editor automatically positions itself at the site of any errors, and displays an error message. The error can then be fixed and the editor repositioned at the next error by pressing a key. Once all parts of the program have been compiled successfully, the turbo-speed linker, built into the EMACS-style editor is activated by pressing another single key, while still in the editor. The program is then linked into a stand-alone executable file.

The Benchmark Module 2 Software Construction Set has some terrific features, besides those already mentioned: Amiga hardware-specific support libraries, including Intuition, ROM, Kernal, Amiga DOS, to name but a few. Standard Modula-2 libraries, including File System, InOut, Storage, Terminal, Math.

Lib() and more; demonstration programs showing the usage of many of the Amiga functions, such as windows, graphics, multi-tasking, menus, gadgets, and many others (some of the demo programs include a freshhand paint program and a desktop calculator); and professionally written documentation, consisting of a user's guide and a reference

Emerald also has an excellent policy: Your SATISFACTION IS GUARANTEED. Now and for a limited time, when you buy the FSD-2 from Emerald Component International, you may take your pick of the following offers: 1) 10 FREE DISKETTES, 2) 30% OFF the Quicksort II joystick, regularly selling for \$19.95, but with discount only \$13.33 3) 30% OFF

The *Ahoy!* Access *Clipper* is published bimonthly by *Ahoy!* magazine and sent free to selected subscribers of *Ahoy!* is a monthly publication of Ion International, Inc. The cost of a one-year subscription is \$23.00; two years are \$44.00. Inquiries regarding subscriptions to the magazine should be addressed to Ion International, Inc., 45 West 34th Street, New York, New York 10001.

\$5 OFF DI-SECTOR FROM PRECISION PERIPHERALS

Mail to: Precision Peripherals and Software P.O. Box 20395 / Portland, OR 97220

254-7855.
I want to SAVE \$5
95, plus \$2 for
\$.95 is enclosed

SPIRIT

Inc. Inc.
\$ 6
612-7323.
25% on my first
FREE offer is enclosed.

M DISK

Inc. Inc.
York, NY 10001
your Program
\$5. Now I can
thank!

AGE BOX

4000
999-6710.

STORAGE BOX

your
Instruction Set
(including a total)

SAVE 30% OR GET A FREE BOX OF DISKETTES WITH FSD-2 PURCHASE FROM EMERALD COMPONENT INTERNATIONAL

Mail to: Emerald Component International P.O. Box 1441 / Eugene, OR 97401

For faster service, call 1-800-356-5178.
Or in OR, call 1-503-683-1154.

YES, Emerald, I want to take my pick of the options listed below. Enclosed is my order for the FSD-2 at \$159, plus \$20 for shipping and handling. I have indicated my choice of offer below, and I have added \$5 for shipping and handling on any of the hardware offers. Thank!

- I want to SAVE 30% on the Quicksort II; Enclosed is my additional payment of \$13, plus \$5 for shipping and handling.
- I want my FREE BOX OF DISKETTES.
- I want to SAVE 30% on your 300 Baud Modem, regularly \$30. Enclosed is my additional payment of \$2, plus \$5 for shipping and handling.
- I want to SAVE 30% on your 1200 Baud Modem, regularly \$129. Enclosed is my additional payment of \$90.30, plus \$5 for shipping and handling.
- I want to SAVE 30% on your Slimline Case, regularly \$29.95. Enclosed is my additional payment of \$2, plus \$5 for shipping and handling.

SAVE 5% ON SOFTWARE FROM FLOPPY HOUSE

Mail to: Floppy House Software 20 South Chestnut Street / Pottsville, PA 17078

For faster service, call 1-800-433-8699.
Or in PA call 1-717-838-8632.

YES, Floppy House, I want to SAVE 5% on your already-discounted software. Enclosed is my order for two or more programs. Also, enclosed is \$2.50 for shipping and handling, if my order is under \$100. (Thank! Pennsylvania residents: please add appropriate sales tax. VISA and MasterCard accepted [at no extra charge].

Name on Credit Card: _____
Credit Card # _____ Exp. Date: _____
Signature: _____

SAVE MORE THAN 40% ON COMMODORE PC 10-II SYSTEM FROM LYCO COMPUTER

Mail to: Lyco Computer



GREAT PRICES PLUS A FREE GIFT FROM MONTGOMERY GRANT

When you're in the market for Commodore-compatible peripherals, you'll want to be sure to check out the prices from Montgomery Grant. Whether you're looking for a printer, a disk drive, or some other peripheral, Montgomery Grant is definitely one of the suppliers you should consider. Their prices are among the lowest in the country. When you're ready to buy from Montgomery Grant, be sure to clip the coupon on page 3 of this *Clipper*, because besides having fantastic prices, with every purchase over \$100, Montgomery Grant will add a FREE GAME CARTRIDGE. Read their ad in this month's issue of *Ahoy!* for details about ordering. If you wish to place your order by phone, just call 1-800-345-7059, or in New York, call 1-212-594-7140. And don't forget to ask for your FREE GAME CARTRIDGE. This offer expires August 15th, so don't wait. Order TODAY!

FREE SOFTWARE WITH \$10 PURCHASE FROM S & S

S & S wholesalers has very good prices, perhaps the best you'll find anywhere on Commodore and Commodore-compatible hardware and software. They're anxious for you to consider buying from them when you're in the market, so they're making you this exciting offer: When you clip the S & S coupon on page 3 of this *Clipper* and send it along with your order of at least \$10, you'll receive 1 FREE copy of software! It's \$ & S's way of motivating you to consider their good prices and excellent service. See their ad in this month's issue of *Ahoy!* if you're in a hurry, you may call them at 1-800-233-6345, or in Florida, call 1-305-538-1364. But be sure to mention that you saw this offer in the *Ahoy!* Access *Clipper* so that you receive your FREE SOFTWARE. This offer expires on August 15, 1987, so mail your order RIGHT AWAY!

Ahoy! Readers:

Well, here we are again in the heat of the impending summer. My escape from the heat is to clutter myself in my air-conditioned study with my computer. Last summer I created some great programs to help run my friends' business. This summer, who knows!

In this *Clipper*, you find some more wonderful offers to tempt you. The newest advertiser featured in this month's *Clipper* is Montgomery Grant. Even with their great prices, when you spend \$100 or more they will include a FREE GAME CARTRIDGE. AICP is again offering a FREE DISK NOTCHER with the purchase of two boxes of disks. If you don't already own a notcher, be sure to take advantage of this. Lyco Computer is reducing the price of the Panasonic 1080 when you also purchase an applicable cable or interface. S & S is holding over their top notch FREE SOFTWARE OFFER, and Emerald is also in with a jewel of a deal offer. And there is much more, so be sure to read this *Clipper* carefully.

See you in September with more dynamite offers for your consideration.

Admirably yours,
Joe Ferguson
Joe Ferguson
Ahoy! Access

SAVE \$5 ON A KRACKER JAX PACKAGE FROM COMPUTER MART...

When I was a kid, I loved to buy books of Cracker Jax, not for the confection, but rather for the surprise. This month Computer Mart has a cracker jax surprise offer for you, too. Their jolly dandy copy protection program, Kracker Jax™, was reinvented in the January, 1987 issue of *Ahoy!* We liked it, and so will you. Kracker Jax™ is a powerful parameter copy program which will allow you to give serious consideration to copy protection from your expensive software, thus allowing you to use similar, fast copies to make backups. You need never again pay for a backup to a program you already own. The cost of Kracker Jax™ is only \$19.95 for each volume. There are five.

book called Kracker Jax™ which comes with a resetly disk, and 30 statements. The regular cost of the complete. This valuable the secrets of unprotected includes a tutorial which examples to lead you a new level of knowledge, protection.

Computer Mart also hinity software worth you so be sure to find their ill issue of *Ahoy!* Compute you to give serious consid Kracker Jax™ packages. 4-15, 1987, you may take \$5 bination of the book and volume of your choice. C Computer Mart coupon on page ver, and send it with your fer turns stale on August don't wait.

COMMODORE USERS



MEMBERSHIP CARD

Michael Schneider
President

FREE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION!

Our research shows that our readers are discriminating buyers. The majority of you are intermediate to advanced users, who seldom purchase a printer, a modem, or even a space shoot-em-up on impulse. But purchase you *do*—after making an intelligent choice based on all the information you have.

So why not make sure you have all the information there *is* to have—for the cost of a single stamp?

Most of the companies listed at right are eager to send you free promotional materials relating to their products or services. All you have to do is detach the Reader Service Card included here, circle the numbers that correspond to the items you're interested in, and stamp and mail the card prior to the date shown.

Manufacturers and mail order houses alike know that *Ahoy!*'s following is the most computer-literate enjoyed by any Commodore monthly. They respect that kind of sophistication. So use only the *Ahoy!* Reader Service Card to request information on products seen in *Ahoy!* And when contacting companies directly by mail or phone, be sure to tell them who sent you.

It'll help you—and us.

READER SERVICE INDEX

Page	Company	Svc. No.
C-4	Access Software Inc.	245
11	Accolade	236
14	Anco Software	271
8	Aprotek	234
57	Artworx	252
10	Berkeley Softworks	256
39	Briwall	161
12	Buena Vista Software	240
12	Capcom U.S.A.	238
9	Chip Level Designs	—
16,17	Computer Direct	243
59	Computer Repeats, Inc.	249
10	CompuServe	257
13	Covox Inc.	269
59	Data East	254
4,5	Datel Computers	266
55	DigiTek	250
12	Discovery Software	241
12	Electronic Arts	239
60	Epyx	255
10	Erase-a-Label	233
14	Free Spirit	272
11	Gamco Industries	231
14	IntraCorp	270
12	Konami Inc.	242
22,23	Konami Inc.	263
57	Leisure Genius	253
42,43	Lycu Computer	207
8	Megasoft Canada	227
11	Mastertronic	237
55	MicroProse	251
11	Mindware Catalog	232
C-3	Montgomery Grant	244
29	Oceanic America	268
12	ORIGIN	261
15	ORIGIN	265
6	Q-Link	264
8	Readup Inc.	230
8	Realtime Music	229
C-2	Software Support	267
20,21	Software Support	198
14	Star Micronics	260
10	Strategic Simulations	258
11	Strategic Simulations	259
12	Strategic Simulations	235
12	SubLOGIC	262
8	Taxaid Software	228
27	Wedgwood Rental	248
7	<i>Ahoy!</i> Disk Magazine	—
28	<i>Ahoy!</i> Back Issues	—
30	<i>Ahoy!</i> Subscription	—
47	<i>Ahoy!</i> Disk	—
48	<i>Ahoy!</i> Access Club #2	—
50	<i>Ahoy!</i> Access Club #1	—
60	<i>Ahoy!</i> Binders	—

The publisher cannot assume responsibility for errors in the above listing.

Jim Borden (Carlisle, PA) had some good suggestions for improving the speed of the program. He suggested using the statement shown in line 15 rather than introducing another variable with a statement such as TO = TI. In general, the number of variables and the order in which they are defined affects the speed of a program.

Jim also used N=RND(.*J instead of the corresponding statement shown in line 20. This selects elements 0 through 99 rather than 1 through 100, but the calculation of N is much quicker. To align the subscripts, rewrite line 10, as Jim did, or use the suggestion from Doug Ropp (Phoenix, AZ) presented last month. Doug added this statement at the beginning of line 20: X(0)=X(100). Now the elements of the array are contained within X(0) through X(99), and Jim's formula for N works properly. The program runs in 72 jiffies in FAST mode, nearly a 30% improvement.

Here is a machine language routine for the C-64 from Steve Morrison (Port Hueneme, CA) which places random numbers in the range 1 to 100 into addresses 49408-49507. Line 40 reads them back into the X array.

```

.1 REM =====
.2 REM  COMMODARES PROBLEM #57-1 :
.3 REM  QUICKLY RANDOM
.4 REM  SOLUTION BY
.5 REM  STEVE MORRISON
.6 REM =====
.10 FORJ=0TO64:READ A:CS=CS+A: POKE 49152
+J,A: NEXT
.15 IF CS<>9002 THEN PRINT"DATA ERROR": S
TOP
.20 DIMX(100):FORJ=1TO100:X(J)=J:NEXT
.30 SYS 49152
.40 FOR J=1 TO 100:X(J)=PEEK(49407+J): NE
XT
.50 END
.100 DATA 169,0,168,153,0,193,200,192
.110 DATA 100,208,248,170,138,72,160,0
.120 DATA 32,42,192,217,0,193,240,248
.130 DATA 200,192,100,208,246,168,104,170
.140 DATA 152,157,0,193,232,224,100,208
.150 DATA 227,96,32,190,224,165,140,69
.160 DATA 141,69,142,69,143,201,100,144
.170 DATA 5,233,100,76,53,192,105,1,96

```

This takes about 250 jiffies on the C-64, but most of the time is spent in line 40, returning the shuffled values to BASIC. You might enjoy disassembling Steve's routine to see how it works. On the C-128 you might use the POINTER function to locate X(J) in memory and modify Steve's machine language routine to place the random numbers directly into X(J).

Problem #57-2: Team Play was a very tough one suggested by Dale Goupell (Alpena, MI) and William Slupe (Boise, ID). The problem is to print out schedules for tournament play. Dale wanted a schedule for 10 teams so that each team is played once in each half-season. The season is 18 weeks long. Also, each team should play once at home and once away with every other team.

This solution was sent by Fred Ransom (Oxnard, CA) in response to *Problem #32-3: Round Robin*, and it can be used to meet the requirements of this problem:

```

.1 REM =====
.2 REM  COMMODARES PROBLEM #57-2 :
.3 REM  TEAM PLAY
.4 REM  SOLUTION BY
.5 REM  FRED RANSOM
.6 REM =====
.10 INPUT "NUMBER OF TEAMS";N
.20 DIM T$(N): PRINT"GIVE TEAM NAMES:"
.30 FOR K=0 TO N-1
.40 PRINT"TEAM NUMBER ";K+1;: INPUT T$(K)
.50 NEXT K
.55 IF (N AND 1) THEN N=N+1:T$(N-1)="[3"-
]"
.60 INPUT "TO (P)RINTER OR (S)CREEN [S]";
FL$
.70 DEV=3 : IF FL$="P" THEN DEV=4
.80 OPEN 4,DEV
.90 FOR J=1 TO N-1
.100 FOR A=1 TO 3 : PRINT#4 : NEXT
.110 PRINT#4,"ROUND ";J
.120 PRINT#4,"HOME", "AWAY"
.130 PRINT#4,"[6"="]", "[6"="]"
.140 FOR K=0 TO (N/2-1)
.150 IF (J AND 1)=1 THEN PRINT#4, T$(K),
T$(K+N/2)
.160 IF (J AND 1)=0 THEN PRINT#4, T$(K +
N/2), T$(K)
.170 NEXT K
.180 A$=T$(1)
.190 IF N < 3 THEN 240
.200 FOR K=2 TO N-1
.210 T$(K-1)=T$(K)
.220 NEXT K
.230 T$(N-1)=A$
.240 NEXT J
.250 CLOSE 4

```

As written, the program prints the schedule of the first N-1 games for N teams. The second N-1 games are against the same teams but with "HOME" and "AWAY" swapped. You can modify the program to display those games.

The second part of this problem was to set up William's tennis doubles matches. There are 3 sets per week on 3 different courts for 12 weeks. Each set consists of 2 teams with 2 players on each team. There are no fixed teams. The goal is to have the players, partners, and opponents change to the greatest extent possible.

Richie Vance (Buchanan, TN) sent a solution with a nice printout of the matches. He randomly picked players who had not already been picked for each set. This seems like a fairly fair way to go about it, although there will certainly be some complaints about the results.

```

.1 REM =====
.2 REM  COMMODARES PROBLEM #57-2 :

```

```

•3 REM      TEAM PLAY
•4 REM      SOLUTION BY
•5 REM      RICHIE VANCE
•6 REM      =====
•10 FAST: PRINT"WORKING [3"."]"
•20 DATA ANDY,BILL,CRIS,DAVE,EDDY,FRED,GA
RY,HANK,JOEY,MATT,NEIL,TONY
•30 DIM PL(12,36),PL$(12),PY(12):FORI=1TO
12:READ PL$(I):NEXT
•40 FOR WE=1 TO 12: PRINT"WEEK #";WE: FOR
SE=1 TO 3: FOR CO=1 TO 3
•50 PL=INT(RND(1)*12)+1:ET=(WE-1)*3+SE:IF
PY(PL)<>0 THEN 50: ELSE PY(PL)=1
•60 IF TN=0 THEN PL((CO-1)*4+1,ET)=PL: TN
=1: GOTO 50
•70 IF TN=1 THEN PL((CO-1)*4+2,ET)=PL: TN
=2: GOTO 50
•80 IF TN=2 THEN PL((CO-1)*4+3,ET)=PL: TN
=3: GOTO 50
•90 IF TN=3 THEN PL((CO-1)*4+4,ET)=PL: TN
=0
•100 NEXT CO: FOR I=1 TO 12: PY(I)=0: NEX
T I,SE,WE
•110 SLOW
•120 PRINT"[DOWN][DOWN][4"[RIGHT]]PRINT
SCHEDULE. PLEASE WAIT."
•130 S1$="[15" " ]":S2$=LEFT$(S1$,13)
•140 OPEN 4,4:FOR WE=1 TO 11 STEP 2: IF W
E=5 OR WE=9 THEN FOR V=1 TO 23: PRINT#4:
NEXT V
•150 PRINT#4:PRINT#4:PRINT#4:PRINT#4,S2$"
[3"*"] WEEK"WE"[3"*"]"S2$S2$"[3"*"] WEEK
"WE+1"[3"*"]"
•160 FOR SE=1 TO 3: PRINT#4: PRINT#4: PRI
NT#4,S1$"--SET "CHR$(64+SE)"--"S1$S1$"-
-SET "CHR$(64+SE)"--"
•170 PRINT#4,"[3" " ]COURT 1[5" " ]COURT 2[
5" " ]COURT 3[12" " ]COURT 1[5" " ]COURT 2[
5" " ]COURT 3"
•180 FOR X3=0 TO 1: FOR X1=WE TO WE+1: FO
R X2=0 TO 2
•190 PRINT#4," "PL$(PL(X2*4+1+X3*2,(X1-1)
*3+SE))" & "PL$(PL(X2*4+2+X3*2,(X1-1)*3+
SE));
•200 NEXT X2: IF X1/2<>INT(X1/2) THEN PRI
NT#4,"[7" " ]";
•210 NEXTX1:IFX3=0THENPRINT#4,"[6" " ]VS.[
9" " ]VS.[9" " ]VS.[16" " ]VS.[9" " ]VS.[9"
" " ]VS."
•220 NEXT X3,SE,WE: PRINT#4: CLOSE 4: END

```

You may want to modify Richie's program to allow either screen or printer output as in Fred's program above. Congratulations also to Paul Cortez (Sepulveda, CA) and George Gaudette (Lakeland, FL) for their solutions to these challenging problems.

Now for *Problem #57-3: Simple Addition* suggested by Necah Buyukdura (Ankara, Turkey). Given the following

DATA statement:

```
10 DATA 9,85,"4,356","13,765","759,215"
```

you were to write the shortest program to read the amounts, then calculate and print their sum. The quotation marks are used because of the commas within the last three amounts. (Several readers pointed out that the original problem described *six* items, but the listing showed only five. I'm not really sure where the sixth item went. Surprisingly, some readers also predicted that the missing amount was between 100 and 999! In fact, the third item was supposed to be 347, but it got mislaid.)

The following listing shows a representative sampling of the many solutions to this problem.

```

•1 REM =====
•2 REM      COMMODARES PROBLEM #57-3 :
•3 REM      SIMPLE ADDITION
•6 REM =====
•10 DATA 9, 85, "4,356", "13,765", "759,2
15"
•90 REM =====
•100 REM === SOLUTION BY SARANG GUPTA =
=====
•110 FOR I=1 TO 5: READ A$: B=INSTR(A$+",
",","): C=C+VAL(LEFT$(A$,B-1)+MID$(A$,B+
1)): NEXT: PRINT C
•120 RESTORE: REM =====
•200 REM === SOLUTION BY KEITH KUSHNER
=====
•210 FOR T=1 TO 5: READ A$: Q=Q+VAL(RIGHT
$(A$,3))-1E3*VAL(A$)*(LEN(A$)>3): NEXT:
PRINT Q
•220 RESTORE: REM =====
•300 REM === SOLUTION BY PAUL CORTEZ
=====
•310 FOR I=1 TO 5: READ A$: B$=STR$(VAL(A
$)): N=N+VAL(B$+MID$(A$,LEN(B$)+1)): NEX
T: PRINT N
•320 RESTORE: REM =====
•400 REM === SOLUTION BY WALLACE LEEKER
=====
•410 FOR X=1 TO 5: READ A$: I=INSTR(A$,",
"): SUM=SUM+1000*VAL(LEFT$(A$,I))+VAL(MI
D$(A$,I+1,3)): NEXT: PRINT SUM

```

Each of the solutions fits on one line of the C-128. Some of the solutions work only on the C-128. The second and third solutions fit on one line of the C-64 if you use abbreviations. You should be able to analyze each of these to see how they work. The solutions are from Sarang Gupta (Albuquerque, NM), Keith Kushner (Brooklyn, NY), Paul Cortez (Sepulveda, CA), and Wallace Leeker (Lemay, MO). Thanks to many other readers with similar solutions.

Bob Renaud (Washington, MA) solved problems 57-1 and 57-3, but he avoided the other two problems. He said that those two are entirely too practical and useful for him to indulge in. His philosophy for the whole purpose of a home

SCREEN POCUS REVISITED

By Richard Curcio

computer (and I quote) "...is to waste valuable time and energy in pursuit of the creation and perfection of utterly meaningless frivolities that have no conceivable application in the real world." Well said, Bob. That sounds like the *Commodares* motto. Notice that having a good time as well as achieving intellectual enlightenment are not excluded from the process. That's what we're here for.

In spite of its possible practicality, we will finish up with *Problem #57-4: Screen Saver* suggested by Allistair McPhee (Melbourne, Australia). The problem is to save the C-64 high resolution screen on tape or disk. The program should use variables so the location of the screen to be saved can be easily changed.

This solution from Paul Cortez is the essence of brevity.

```
• 1 REM =====
• 2 REM   COMMODARES PROBLEM #57-4 :
• 3 REM   SCREEN SAVER
• 4 REM   SOLUTION BY
• 5 REM   PAUL CORTEZ
• 6 REM =====
• 7 F$="SCREEN":D=8:S=8192:E=16191+1
• 8 SYS57812F$,D:POKE780,251:POKE251,SAND2
• 9 55:POKE252,S/256:POKE781,EAND255:POKE782
• 10 E/256:SYS62941
```

The filename is stored in F\$. The starting address of memory to be saved is in S and the ending address is in E. Notice that E is actually one more than the ending address value. D is the device number (8 for disk).

Paul said that the routine at 57812 accepts the parameters for opening the file (notice that F\$ immediately follows the SYS command without a colon). The routine at 62941 writes the file to the output device from the locations pointed to by the A, X, and Y registers.

To restore the high resolution screen image from the file, use the LOAD"filename",8,1 command. Enter hi-res graphics mode (refer to the *Programmer's Reference Guide*) to see the restored image. A more general screen saver program was presented in the September 1988 issue of *Ahoy!* See *Video Snapshot* by Jim Partin in that issue for a program to save any type of graphics or text screen for the C-64 at the touch of a key.

Good luck with next month's challenges. Keep those solutions and suggestions coming. □

Congratulations also to these readers who sent valid solutions this month and were not already mentioned.

Rich Allen (Layton, UT)
Carlos Centeno (Lares, PR)
Craig Ewert (Crystal Lake, IL)
Steven Freedman (Chicago, IL)
Thomson Fung (San Diego, CA)
Jim Schuster (Fairpoint, OH)
Justin Smalley (Boulder, CO)
Terrence Stender (Kalamazoo, MI)
Allen Wells (Black Creek, BC)

Last month's *Screen Pocus* program by Peter Lottrup can be made compatible with sound programs. The incompatibility comes from *Pocus's* use of the SID chip's voice 3 waveform, set for noise, to generate random numbers. To prevent the noise waveform from being heard, SID's output volume is set to zero. Parts of the new DATA statements replace the steps to set up SID with NOPs. The modification uses a different source of random numbers: the low byte of timer A in CIA 1 (location 56324). Timer A is used to generate the 60Hz interrupt and the low byte register continuously counts down at a rapid rate. It is by no means random, but it decrements so rapidly that PEEKing it, even at ML speeds, gives a fairly unpredictable number. The resulting *Pocus* display is noticeably less random.

(The high byte of timer A decrements *too* rapidly. Unless the interval between reads is highly irregular, the values returned will always be in a descending order. This phenomenon is similar to the "aliasing" that can occur in sound sampling.)

Another source of rapidly changing 8 bit numbers is the VIC chip's raster register at 53266. At any instant, this register holds the number of the screen raster line being scanned by the CRT electron beam. This register counts up at 15KHz. To get *Pocus* to use the raster register, remove the REMs in front of the new lines 50 and 60.

To implement these changes, load the original loader into your computer and enter the new DATA statements in lines 100, 140-170, 220, and 330. Change the checksum in line 30 to 27904. Delete the old lines 50-70 and type in the new lines 40-60. The new line 40, combined with the new DATA in line 100, simplifies the relocation process. □

```
• 30 IFCK<>27904THENPRINT"ERROR IN DATA":S  
TOP FO  
• 40 A=SA+164:B=INT(A/256):C=A-B*256:POKES  
A+153,C:POKESA+154,B EJ  
• 50 REM A=53266:B=INT(A/256):C=A-B*256:PO  
KESA+140,B:POKESA+139,C KH  
• 60 REM POKESA+73,B:POKESA+72,C IO  
• 100 DATA 184,80,3,184,80,45 MK  
• 140 DATA 3,234,234,234,234,234 NB  
• 150 DATA 234,234,234,234,234,234 HO  
• 160 DATA 234,234,234,234,234,234 KM  
• 170 DATA 234,234,234,169,160,141 MK  
• 220 DATA 4,220,168,177,251,209 CI  
• 330 DATA 173,4,220,201,128,144 BG
```

REVIEWS

Vampire's Empire is less frantic than similar games which emphasize shooting, giving the computerist some time to plan strategy, such as the placement of mirrors.

PHOTO: MICHAEL R. DAVILA



VAMPIRE'S EMPIRE

DigiTek
Commodore 64
Disk; \$29.95

The classic horror movie war between Dr. Van Helsing and Count Dracula continues in game form in *Vampire's Empire*. The now aged evil-fighter, shown in well-animated side perspective, must stalk the King of the Vampires into the depths of his subterranean lair.

In this action-adventure, the player guides Van Helsing through the 240 multilevel screens which comprise Dracula's domain. Moving the stick without pressing the button allows Van Helsing to walk, turn around, kick enemies, and use the numerous staircases.

The wizened hero looks great as he hurries along the horizontal corridors, but steering him up or down steps is sometimes frustrating. The computerist must precisely position Van Helsing to make him use a staircase. In an otherwise fast-moving game, stairs can cause an irritating delay.

Pressing the button while pulling the stick to 6 o'clock activates Van Helsing's equipment. The inventory is shown in a box in the lower lefthand corner of the playfield. It includes three types of objects: mirrors, garlic, and magic balls of light.

The garlic is primarily used to repel the many monsters who guard Dracula's stronghold. The mirrors are an ingenious plan to defeat Dracula by il-

luminating the Vampire Lord's crypt. The player must set up mirrors so that they reflect light from the surface into the gloom of the crypt.

The Magic Ball makes the tricky business of aiming light a bit easier. It catches a light ray and redirects it where the player wants it to go.

When the Magic Ball is framed in the inventory window, holding the button and moving the stick up and down moves it around the playfield. Once the player captures the beam, pointing the stick and releasing the button sends it in the desired direction.

The blood-drinking monsters are easy to underrate, because they kill slowly by sapping Van Helsing's strength. They're deadly in the long run, and the game ends quickly if Van

Helsing gets trapped in a dead end corridor with one of these creatures. A bottle of rich red blood on the screen slowly empties to reflect the deterioration of the hero.

Vampire's Empire is less frantic than similar games which emphasize shooting. This gives the computerist a little time to plan strategy, especially the placement of the mirrors. *Vampire's Empire* probably won't be anyone's favorite program, but it should please many fans of this popular genre.

DigiTek, Inc., 10415 N. Florida Ave., Suite 410, Tampa, FL 33612 (phone: 813-933-8023).

—Arnie Katz & Bill Kunkel
Circle #250 on Reader Service Card

RED STORM RISING

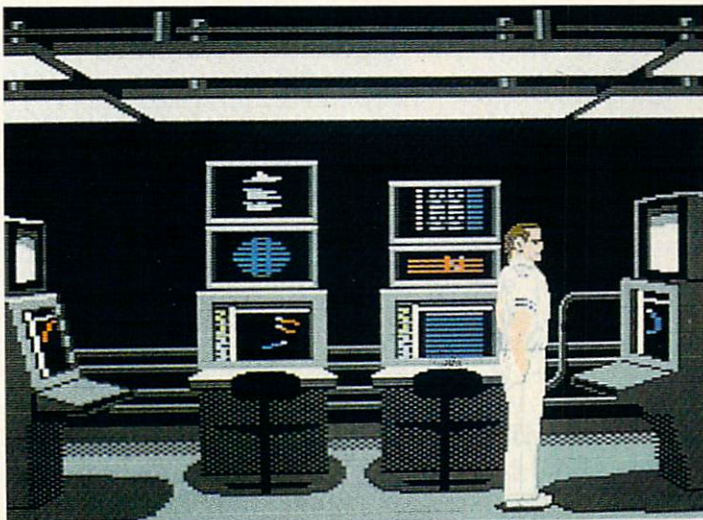
MicroProse
Commodore 64
Disk; \$39.95

"Red Storm Rising," the novel by Tom Clancy, is a near-future scenario

Fulda, West Germany:



The Soviet army has opened a massive offensive in Central Europe. NATO forces are reeling in retreat before the sudden onslaught.



Red Storm Rising requires a much greater commitment of time and energy than most simulations. The graphics, while realistic, may be aesthetically disappointing to some.

for World War III set aboard a state of the art U.S. nuclear submarine. This should not be confused with "The Hunt for Red October," another submarine saga by Clancy which was previously turned into a computer game by Datasoft/Intellicreations.

This tale is much more appropriate for computer simulation. Unlike "Red October," where the player's objective is to *avoid* confrontations, "Red Storm" has lots of combat involving super-scientific weaponry as NATO goes head-to-head with the Warsaw Pact.

Red Storm Rising was given an astonishingly detailed treatment by designers Sid Meier and Arnold Hendrick. Their design is capped off with C-64 programming by Meier, Richard Orban, and the legendary Silas "Castle Wolfenstein" Warner, who clearly spent months absorbing and recreating Clancy's storyline.

Let the user beware, however. *Red Storm Rising* will be something of a shock for long-time MicroProse devotees. The problems first appear in an introduction to the game written by Clancy. This appears in the 100+ page instruction book:

"You are the commanding officer of an American SSN, a nuclear-powered fast-attack submarine. The word has only just arrived from National Command Authority: Your country is at war..."

"You are thirty-nine years old. A graduate of the U.S. Naval Academy, you've worked your way up the ladder of your chosen profession: Nuclear Power School; Prototype School; Submarine Officers Basic School; Prospective Nuclear Engineer Officer School; etc. etc. etc."

It's one thing in a role playing game to say that the player is controlling a character of a certain strength, experience, wisdom, dexterity, and durability. It's another to assume that the user can step right into the shoes of an elite submarine commander without considerably more assistance than *Red Storm Rising* offers.

Strangely enough, this simulation lacks ease of play and high graphics content, two elements that have been the cornerstones of previous MicroProse entries. Not only is *Red Storm* tremendously complex, but the graphics may disappoint some users (if not

from a realistic viewpoint, then from an aesthetic one).

There's no doubting that the Weapons Control screen, for example, is an accurate representation of what a commander on a nuke sub would see, but the brute fact is there is very little game heat generated by watching dots move about on a grid.

The user, cast as a sub commander caught on maneuvers in the Atlantic when war breaks out, can enter the game at any of four points in the timeline: 1984 (the Russians are behind us in sub and computer technology but U.S. subs have limited weaponry), 1988 (Russian subs improved but U.S. subs have added Tomahawk missiles), 1992 (the Ruskies have a nuke aircraft carrier while we've added SeaLance missiles and Stinger masts), or 1996 (Russia has a large fleet but the U.S. has the new SeaWolf submarine). The player also selects one of five subs (though not all are available in every scenario) and opts for his choice of four difficulty levels.

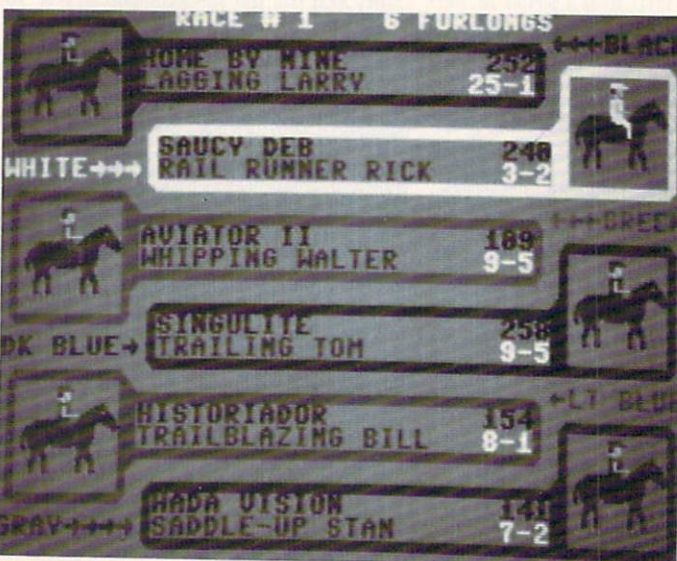
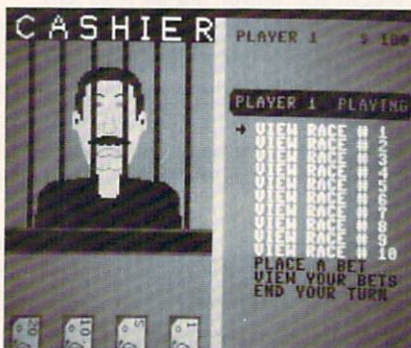
The player can access a gaggle of technology, consoles, and visual dis-

plays. The three display areas are navigation, primary, and secondary. Navigation is always visible on the upper left side of the screen. The secondary display underneath the navigation screen offers five displays, while the primary display occupies the lion's share of the screen and serves eight different functions.

The primary screen includes a tactical display, acoustic conditions, sonar analysis, sonar identification, periscope video (a small onscreen window which offers the only visual contact with the target), database, weapons control, and torpedo defense.

Fortunately, MicroProse included a keyboard overlay in the package which greatly simplifies the process of selecting weapons, screens, and functions.

No one could ever say that *Red Storm Rising* is not a successful simulation. It is a magnificent recreation of high tech submarine warfare and a splendid translation of its source material. But fans of previous MicroProse efforts should be aware that this game requires a much greater commitment of time and energy than those earlier



Daily Double Horse Racing's betting window (top left), race result (top right), and display of horses. (The program's full color screens are shown here in black and white.)

simulations.

The rewards, however, are commensurate with the effort invested.

MicroProse, 180 Lake Front Dr., Hunt Valley, MD 21030 (phone: 301-771-1151).
—Bill Kunkel

Circle #251 on Reader Service Card

DAILY DOUBLE HORSE RACING

Artworx

Commodore 64

Disk; \$19.95

W. LaCroix's *Daily Double Horse Racing*, the first full-scale computer racetrack simulation, is a marvelous recreation of the racetrack experience that can be enjoyed by either a dilettante gambler or a hardnosed handicapper. I'm a lot closer to dilettante gambler than hard-nosed handicapper, and evaluated this simulation from that perspective.

In *Daily Double*, a good start really is half the race. My perception, after over a hundred heats, was that the horses who broke from the gate fastest seemed to stay ahead for the rest of the race. It seems that at least occasionally a front runner should drop out of contention, or a slow starter finish fast.

But that's a small quibble about an otherwise well-designed and intelligently executed product. Much of the game's data is stored in the excellent documentation, a tabloid-style mini-newspaper designed to resemble a traditional racing form. This includes complete information on the almost 200 available equines and the 12 jockeys who ride them.

Before the race begins, users visit the betting window and wager in the following categories: win, place, show, daily double (betting on two horses to win in two different races), exacta (picking the winning and placing horses in a race), quinella (picking two horses to finish first and second in a race in any order), and parlays (betting on two horses to both win, place, or show in any of the 10 races that comprise a day at the races).

To choose horses, the gamer selects an option which displays the horses running in each race. Each one is assigned a color prior to the race, to become the surrogate for one of 180 available ponies.

The bettor then scans the available information on the jockeys (number of races, finishing positions, and success

based on track conditions), and considers the distance (from three to eight furlongs) and track status (turf, muddy or dry). Once this horsey wisdom is assimilated, it's time to place the bets. Finally, the program displays one of 376 prerecorded races from its memory bank. After each race, a scoreboard displays the three winners' names and how much they paid.

The graphics offer a scrolling grandstand perspective on the action. Designer/programmer LaCroix achieved a nice effect by breaking the background into three sections and moving each at a different speed. The only thing that's missing are quality audio effects. The thundering of hooves and the roar of the crowd would have added an extra dimension to the simulation. The sound effects included are very poor. The "thundering hooves" are represented by a monotonous clacking and there's no cheering at all until the race ends.

Daily Double Horse Racing could never be called state of the art software. But it's an intriguing look at the sport of kings, through a simulation that mimics many of the real-life trappings of the track.

Artworx, 1844 Penfield Rd., Penfield, NY 14526 (phone: 716-385-6120).

—Bill Kunkel

Circle #252 on Reader Service Card

A QUESTION OF SCRUPLES

Leisure Genius

Commodore 64

Disk; \$39.95

Milton Bradley's *Scruples* turned moral dilemmas into a family recreation, with a personality-revealing board game. It made the ability to judge character a game-winning strategy, by challenging players to estimate their opponents' moral fiber. Now this popular pastime has reached home microprocessors, thanks to an ingenious design by Sentient Software. *A Question of Scruples*, published by Virgin Games through their subsidiary, Leisure Genius, and distributed in the US by Electronic Arts, computerizes these kitchen-table conflicts, to turn the board game into a high-tech entertainment for up to 10 players.

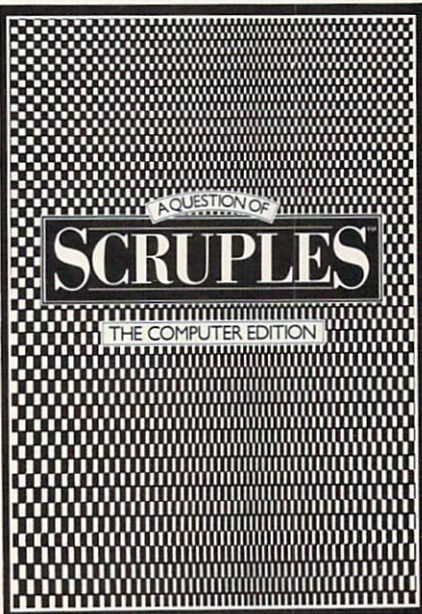
Gamers are dealt electronic hands of Dilemma cards containing moral questions, plus an Answer card which reads Yes, No, or Depends. The object is to

get rid of all the Dilemma cards. This is done by querying the person most likely to give the response that matches the Answer card in the player's hand.

Successfully emptying a hand of playing cards requires judging the personality of an opponent, and guessing the reply that person will give to the question. The asker can challenge the reply, and then is offered a choice of answers from the remaining (unused) answers. The challenger selects a response; then all participants in the game vote on which answer they think correctly describes the respondent's personality. The winner in this straw poll gets to pass a Dilemma card from his or her hand to the defeated player.

The fun is in the conflict between players' visions (or pretenses) of their own character, and their image in others' (or the computer's) eyes. To establish personalities in this computer version, gamers build up bar charts with 12 individually set traits. Levels, set by moving the bar up and down with the joystick or keyboard controller, range from -8 (worst case) through 0 (about average) to +8 (highest possible). The personality traits are Principles, Personal Integrity, Professional Integrity, Trustworthiness, Family Relationship, Partner Relations, Friendships, Busy-body Factor, Humanity, Greed, Shyness, and Honesty.

After the human player enters his or her estimation of these traits, the on-screen bar chart is adjusted by the computer to conform interrelated traits. The





points to the onscreen face of the player to be asked. This person moves the hand up and down to select the answer; this elicits four choices of why they chose Yes, No, or Depends. If the response matches the Answer card in the Querant's hand, that Dilemma card is discarded, and a new Answer card is dealt for use in the next turn. Challenges can be issued whether or not the

fresh. But that takes second seat to the personalities of the computerized players, who range from saint to sinner. There are 64 characters, varying from Clergymen to Gangsters. Better still, these intelligent computer people have mood changes from game to game, so they behave as unpredictably as humans. They also show signs of pressure when they start to lose, and exhibit increased competitiveness until they get into control of the game again.

This is a remarkable translation of a family favorite. The personality charts, which help measure the honesty of each answer, are intriguing gauges. And, the varying personalities of the built-in opponents makes it possible to play the game over and over.

The onscreen graphics are workmanlike, though unspectacular. The animated players' faces, shown on the right-hand side of the screen, smile, grimace, wink, and behave like disembodied heads of playful wraiths throughout the game. Except for these faces, however, there isn't much visual enhancement.

The bar chart, too, is a good idea that doesn't quite work. Players build up these elaborate personality profiles, but they are only exhibited onscreen for three seconds at the beginning of the game. Only gamers with photographic memories can hope to gain much insight from this too brief flash of insight. The charts could have more influence on players' judgments of their opponents if they were available to view throughout the game.

Board games on computer suffer the lack of qualities that make them popular group pastimes. Play around the family table, with friends and loved ones in a social setting, always has

In the screen above, the computer combs face data-base for ones that suit the personalities described by bar charts like that at right.



completed bar chart is then displayed for all the players to study for a few moments.

Next the computer combs its bank of faces for five that it deems best suit the personality described by the bar chart. The player moves a highlight box up and down over the possibilities, then presses the fire button to select one. This face is displayed throughout the game, on the right of the screen with the gallery of other players.

Up to ten players can compete, or as few as three, and these can be any combination of human and computerized opponents, even all human with the computer merely acting as monitor, or all computer players with the human as a spectator.

Onscreen prompts guide the play. At the beginning of each turn, the player's face is highlighted. A pointing hand is moved over to the Answer card which reads either Yes, No, or Depends. (In multihuman games, the other player must look away from the screen while the card is displayed.)

Then the player selects the question he or she wishes to pose, from the onscreen hand of Dilemma cards, and

answers match, or by the other contestants even if the asking player doesn't want to use this option. The winner of the challenge, selected by vote or all the other players, gets to give away a Dilemma card.

The player who runs out of Dilemma cards first is declared the winner. Then the computer displays all the personality charts again, but this time adjusted by the answers given during the game to reveal a truer view of each player's character.

A database of over 230 Dilemma questions and 2750 answers keeps play



Platoon has many virtues and one overwhelming flaw: an awkward play mechanic that is likely to cause most users to lay down their arms.

more warmth and camaraderie than any micro can produce.

But, *A Question of Scruples* is a worthy entrant into the field of computer entertainment. It isn't too practical for play by large groups of humans (who would have to pass the joystick back and forth to enter responses, and turn their faces away to avoid seeing other players' cards). *A Question of Scruples* shines best in smaller circles. It's a nice entertainment for one or two humans working against the talented computerized opposition.

Leisure Genius, c/o Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA (phone: 415-571-7171). —*Joyce Worley*
Circle #253 on Reader Service Card

PLATOON Data East Commodore 64 Disk; \$39.95

There's a new field of study that should be required for all game designers: ergonomics. Ergonomics is not the name of Ronald Reagan's plan to stop inflation by giving rich people more money; ergonomics is the science and study of how objects interface with the

people who use them.

Are the joystick ports on your computer impossible to access? Does that pen feel uncomfortable when you write? Are your VCR controls impossible to read without a flashlight? If so, these items were probably not subjected to ergonomic testing.

Neither was Data East's *Platoon*, a multisenario combat game with many virtues and one overwhelming flaw: it was apparently designed to be played by an octopus.

Platoon is based on Oliver Stone's sensitive and successful film treatment of an innocent recruit's nightmarish odyssey through the crucible of the Vietnam war. The film deals with the struggle between good and evil, as epitomized by a pair of sergeants. Sgt. Elias, the platoon leader, represents man's struggle to maintain the ethics of civilization in the anarchy and violence of war. The malign Sgt. Barnes is the wolf in the fold, a character who revels in combat as a cover for his villainy.

Pretty heady stuff for a Data East shoot-em-up, yet an attempt was actually made to integrate some of these stir-

ring elements from the original storyline into the game's continuity.

Platoon is divided into six scenarios: The Jungle, Village, Tunnel Network, Bunker, and Jungle again. The first two are basically the same with only a change of scenery. The player leads the platoon through the mazelike Southeast Asian jungle (represented by a series of neatly trimmed pathways — so much for realism!) in search of the village. There they scavenge through the huts for useful objects, and ultimately locate a trapdoor leading to the network of underground tunnels.

In the first place, the idea of a raw recruit taking a platoon into the jungle with no idea of where they're going immediately calls the game's credibility into question. This fearless leader has no map, compass, or radio. There aren't even hints provided about where the platoon is supposed to be heading. Instead, the soldiers simply blunder about the jungle, besieged on all sides, hoping to eventually stumble on the villain.

If the player remains for more than a second in any one spot, a V.C. leaps

BUY•SELL•TRADE

BUY•SELL•TRADE

BUY•SELL•TRADE

Computer Repeats, Inc.

AMAZING DEALS EVERYDAY!

TRADE-IN FOR ANYTHING WE SELL!

FREE SOFTWARE! **Amiga 500** with Color Monitor

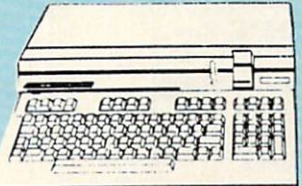


\$449 NEW

with trade-in of C128, 1571, 1902A, NX-10C Printer
\$CALL for your system

Used	
C64 CPU	\$119
Amiga 500 CPU	\$439
1571 Drive	\$189
IEEE Intfc from	\$49
MPS-603 Printer	\$99
SFD-1001 Drive	\$99
Printers from	\$39
C2N Datasette	\$20
Xelec Super Gold Intfc	\$95
C128 CPU	\$199
1541 Drive	\$125
Enhancer 2000 C64	\$119
HesModem 300 Bd.	\$20
Diablo 630 Daywhl	\$249
C1702 Monitor	\$139
Monitors from	\$39
Epson Homewriter	\$149
Software/Books from	\$1

Commodore 128D



\$249 NEW

with trade-in of C128, 1571 OR Vic 1525, 1541-II
\$CALL for your system

Commodore 1084S Stereo Monitor



\$195 NEW

with trade-in of 1902 Monitor
\$CALL for your system

New	
Amiga 2000 CPU	\$1549
1541-II Drive	\$179
Master 3A Drive (AM)	\$185
C1764 256K C64	\$119
C1670 Modem	\$75
Star NX-1000 144cps	\$189
Laser Printers	\$CALL
Excelsior+ Drive	\$159
1581 3 1/2 Drive	\$179
C128D CPU	\$449
A501 512K/clk	\$149
PC10-III CPU	\$679
Avatex 1200HC	\$99
SmartLink 2400HC	\$179
Okidata 183 135 col.	\$315
64C CPU w/GEOS	\$159
Colt PC Turbo CPU	\$719
1571 Drive	\$225

Commodore 1541-II



\$114 NEW

with trade-in of 1541
\$CALL for your system

\$Cash for your equipment
Thousands of software & book titles
Plus, MUCH, MUCH MORE!

5721 Arapahoe Suite 1B
Boulder, CO 80303

1-303-939-8144

24 HR Modem Software Quotes: 1-303-939-8174

Authorized Dealers & Service for
COMMODORE/AMIGA
and ATARI ST/XT/LE
Computers and Accessories.

VISA MASTERCARD DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS COD

from the trees and kills him. There are also hard-to-spot trip wires which, if detonated, are lethal. Otherwise, each platoon member can survive three gunshot wounds. There are also trapdoors which open right in front of the soldier and instantly gun him down.

There are problems with the manner in which the platoon is deployed: one at a time. Every time a soldier is shot or killed, a window appears with an update on the status of each of the five platoon members. The player can select that same player, if he's still alive, or choose another.

This would be fine if the program discriminated among the five men. For example, it would be nice if they carried different weapons, moved at varying speeds and/or varied in their vulnerability to gunfire. However, these differences don't exist; the soldiers are identical. This sort of play device implies that the game is offering the player viable strategic options, but it is not. If soldiers were simply revived automatically until each collected four

wounds, it wouldn't make the slightest difference to the game's play.

The first two scenarios employ a three-quarters perspective with the player able to periodically move north or south to a parallel pathway.

There is a crucial problem with this game's interface. The onscreen soldiers can walk left or right, duck, jump (straight up, left or right, though the instructions neglect to mention the latter two options), shoot, and throw grenades. Unfortunately, the designers (Ocean Software) chose to initiate the grenade-throwing by having the player hit the space bar.

These mini action games are rendered all but unplayable by this need to use the space bar. The user must hold the joystick right above the keyboard to be able to hit the bar at a nanosecond's notice (which is about how long the player has between the time a trapdoor opens and its occupants open fire).

This awkward play mechanic makes a difficult game virtually impossible, and most users will lay down their arms (and the joystick) long before they ever reach the village or the tunnels.

If the player does locate and enter the tunnels, the game improves greatly. The graphics change to first person perspective, and add a crosshair. The player uses the joystick to move through the tunnels until an enemy appears. Movement ceases at this point and control is assigned to the onscreen crosshairs. While in the Tunnel, the player can locate flares and a compass (apparently the U.S. Army doesn't provide compasses, preferring troops to scrounge for them). These are needed in order to play the next mini game.

The first person viewpoint continues as the player emerges from the tunnels into a foxhole, inexplicably called The Bunker, from which he must shoot down attacking Viet Cong.

If the user survives a harrowing night in the foxhole, he then goes off in search of Sgt. Elias. Before the second Jungle game gets going, the player encounters the evil Sgt. Barnes who tells him Elias is dead. Once the game engages, however, an overhead perspective shows the player attempting to move north through a V.C. gauntlet. Sgt. Elias surprisingly appears and is killed by a burst of gunfire. "A little bit

more of your innocence and sanity is eroded," the instructions explain, but if you've survived the first two scenarios, you've probably already lost any trace of sanity.

At this point, the player gets a message over the radio (where this radio comes from and why it hasn't been used before is another of *Platoon's* many imponderables). This broadcast informs him that an air strike is about to turn his present locale into an open air barbeque pit and he has only minutes to get to safety.

But first, of course, comes the showdown with Barnes in the game's ultimate scenario. The play mechanic here harkens back to the first two mini-games, with all the accompanying problems.

Platoon constitutes Data East's most ambitious entry yet into the computer software market. The graphics are nice enough, and there's a lot of game value here. *Platoon* is an interesting attempt to recreate some of the sensibilities along with the thrills of the movie. Unfortunately, its success is largely sabotaged by an awkward play mechanic.

Data East, 470 Needles Dr., San Jose, CA 95112 (phone: 408-286-7074).

—Bill Kunkel

Circle #254 on Reader Service Card

TOWER TOPPLER U.S. Gold/Epyx Commodore 64 Disk; \$39.95

Tower Toppler challenges the player, an employee of Destructo, Inc., intergalactic planet wreckers, to topple the eight mysterious towers that sit amidst the toxic ocean which comprises the entire planet Nebulus. The only way to bring down these towers is to climb them, and this is not easy.

The towers can only be scaled from the outside, where a network of walkways, stairs, and elevators provide access to the summit. It's not quite so easy and straightforward, however; there are obstacles and guardians along the way. There's also a preset time limit and the tower must be scaled before it expires, or the player-character does.

Some of the obstacles can be eliminated by a blast from the player's zap gun, but others are indestructible and must be avoided or circumvented, as

Continued on page 73

Keep Your Collection Looking Shipshape with **Ahoy!** Binders



Don't be caught at sea the next time you need valuable programming information from a back issue of *Ahoy!* Our official binders turn a year's worth of *Ahoy!* into a textbook on Commodore computing! These quality-constructed binders use metal rods to hold each magazine individually, allowing easy reference to any issue without removal. Sporting a navy blue casing with a gold *Ahoy!* logo imprinted on the spine, these binders will be the pride of your computer bookshelf.


To order, send \$12.45 (US funds) for each binder desired to:


Ahoy! Binders
45 West 34th Street—Suite 500
New York, NY 10001

(Outside Continental US add \$2.50 per binder. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.)

PROGRAM LISTINGS

Attention new *Ahoy!* readers! You must read the following information very carefully prior to typing in programs listed in *Ahoy!* Certain Commodore characters, commands, and strings of characters and commands will appear in a special format. Follow the instructions and listings guide on this page.

 In the following pages you'll find several programs that you can enter on your Commodore computer. But before doing so, read this entire page carefully.

To insure clear reproductions, *Ahoy!*'s program listings are generated on a daisy wheel printer, incapable of printing the commands and graphic characters used in Commodore programs. These are therefore represented by various codes enclosed in brackets []. For example: the SHIFT CLR/HOME command is represented onscreen by a heart . The code we use in our listings is [CLEAR]. The chart below lists all such codes which you'll encounter in our listings, except for one other special case.

The other special case is the COMMODORE and SHIFT characters. On the front of most keys are two symbols. The symbol on the left is obtained by pressing that key while holding down the COMMODORE key; the symbol on the right, by pressing that key while holding down the SHIFT key. COMMODORE and SHIFT characters are represented in our listings by a lower-case "s" or "c" followed by the symbol of the key you must hit. COMMODORE J, for example, is represented by [c J], and SHIFT J by [s J].
































Additionally, any character that occurs more than two times in a row will be displayed by a coded listing. For example, [3 "[LEFT]"] would be 3 CURSOR left commands in a row, [5 "[s EP]"] would be 5 SHIFTed English Pounds, and so on. Multiple blank spaces will be noted in similar fashion: e.g., 22 spaces as [22 " "].

Sometimes you'll find a program line that's too long for the computer to accept (C-64 lines are a maximum of 80 characters, or 2 screen lines long; C-128 lines, a maximum of 160 characters, 2 or 4 screen lines in 40 or 80 columns respectively). To enter these lines, refer to the *BASIC Command Abbreviations Appendix* in your User Manual.

On the next page you'll find our *Bug Repellent* programs for the C-128 and C-64. The version for your machine will help you proofread programs after typing them. (Please note: the *Bug Repellent* line codes that follow each program line, in the whited-out area, should *not* be typed in. See instructions preceding each program.)

On the second page following you will find *Flankspeed*, our ML entry program, and instructions on its use.

Call *Ahoy!* at 212-239-6089 with any problems (if busy or no answer after three rings, call 212-239-0855).

WHEN YOU SEE	IT MEANS	YOU TYPE	YOU WILL SEE	WHEN YOU SEE	IT MEANS	YOU TYPE	YOU WILL SEE
[CLEAR]	Screen Clear	SHIFT CLR/HOME		[BLACK]	Black	CNTRL 1	
[HOME]	Home	CLR/HOME		[WHITE]	White	CNTRL 2	
[UP]	Cursor Up	SHIFT ↑ CRSR ↓		[RED]	Red	CNTRL 3	
[DOWN]	Cursor Down	↑ CRSR ↓		[CYAN]	Cyan	CNTRL 4	
[LEFT]	Cursor Left	SHIFT ← CRSR →		[PURPLE]	Purple	CNTRL 5	
[RIGHT]	Cursor Right	← CRSR →		[GREEN]	Green	CNTRL 6	
[SS]	Shifted Space	SHIFT Space		[BLUE]	Blue	CNTRL 7	
[INSERT]	Insert	SHIFT INST/DEL		[YELLOW]	Yellow	CNTRL 8	
[DEL]	Delete	INST/DEL		[F1]	Function 1	F1	
[RVSON]	Reverse On	CNTRL 9		[F2]	Function 2	SHIFT F1	
[RVSOFF]	Reverse Off	CNTRL 0		[F3]	Function 3	F3	
[UPARROW]	Up Arrow	↑		[F4]	Function 4	SHIFT F3	
[BACKARROW]	Back Arrow	←		[F5]	Function 5	F5	
[PI]	PI	π		[F6]	Function 6	SHIFT F5	
[EP]	English Pound	£		[F7]	Function 7	F7	
				[F8]	Function 8	SHIFT F7	

BUG REPELLENT FOR THE 64 & 128 By BUCK CHILDRESS

Please note: the *Bug Repellent* programs listed here are for *Ahoy!* programs published from the May 1987 issue onward! For older programs, use the older version.

Type in, save, and run *Bug Repellent*. You'll be asked if you want automatic saves to take place. If so, you're prompted for the device, DISK (D) or TAPE (T). You then pick a starting file number, 0 through 99. Next, you enter a name, up to 14 characters long. At this point, *Bug Repellent* verifies your entries and gives you a chance to change them if you want. If no changes are needed, *Bug Repellent* activates itself. (Pressing RETURN without answering the prompts defaults to disk drive and begins your files with "00BACKUP".)

Type NEW and begin entering an *Ahoy!* program. As you enter program lines and press RETURN, a *Bug Repellent* code appears at the top of your screen. If it doesn't match the code in the program listing, an error exists. Correct the line and the codes will match.

If used, automatic saves take place every 15 minutes. When the RETURN key is pressed on a program line, the screen changes color to let you know that a save will begin in about three seconds. You may cancel the save by pressing the RUN STOP key. The file number increments after each save. It resets to 00 if 99 is surpassed. After saving, or cancelling, the screen returns to its original color and the timer resets for 15 minutes.

When you've finished using *Bug Repellent*, deactivate it by typing SYS 49152 [RETURN] for the Commodore 64 or SYS 4864 [RETURN] for the Commodore 128.

C-64 BUG REPELLENT

```
10 PRINTCHR$(147)"LOADING AND CHECKING THE DATA[3"."]:J
=49152
20 FORB=0TO11:READA:IFA<0ORA>255THEN40
30 POKEJ+B,A:X=X+A:NEXTB:READA:IFA=XTHEN50
40 PRINT:PRINT"ERROR IN DATA LINE:"PEEK(64)*256+PEEK(63)
:END
50 X=0:J=J+12:IFJ<49456THEN20
60 POKE198,0:POKE49456,0:A$="Y":B$=A$:C$="D":D$="DISK":D
=8:PRINTCHR$(147)
70 INPUT"DO YOU WANT AUTOMATIC SAVES (Y/N)":A$:PRINT:IFA
$="Y"THEN90
80 PRINT"NO AUTOMATIC SAVES[3"."]:GOTO150
90 POKE49456,1:INPUT"DISK OR TAPE (D/T)":C$:IFC$<>"D"THE
ND=1:D$="TAPE"
100 POKE49457,D:D$=D$+" DRIVE":PRINT:INPUT"FILE NUMBER (
0-99)":N
110 N$=RIGHT$(STR$(N),2):IFN<10THENN$=CHR$(48)+CHR$(N+48
)
120 F$="BACKUP":PRINT:INPUT"FILENAME":F$:F$=N$+LEFT$(F$,
14):L=LEN(F$)
130 POKE49458,L:FORJ=1TOL:POKE49458+J,ASC(MID$(F$,J,1)):NE
XTJ:PRINT
140 PRINT"SAVING DEVICE ** "D$:PRINT"STARTING WITH ** "F
$
150 PRINT:INPUT"IS THIS CORRECT (Y/N)":B$:IFB$<>"Y"THEN6
0
160 POKE770,131:POKE771,164:SYS49152:END
170 DATA169,79,32,210,255,162,38,160,192,204,3,3,1507
180 DATA208,10,162,131,160,164,169,70,32,210,255,44,1615
190 DATA169,78,32,210,255,142,2,3,140,3,3,76,1113
200 DATA36,193,32,96,165,134,122,132,123,32,115,0,1180
210 DATA170,240,243,162,255,134,58,144,3,76,150,164,1799
220 DATA32,107,169,32,121,165,173,0,2,240,5,169,1215
230 DATA79,141,2,3,76,162,164,169,0,133,2,133,1064
240 DATA251,133,252,133,254,24,101,20,69,254,230,254,197
5
250 DATA24,101,21,69,254,170,230,254,164,252,185,0,1724
260 DATA2,133,253,201,34,208,6,165,2,73,255,133,1465
270 DATA2,201,32,208,4,165,2,240,8,138,24,101,1125
280 DATA253,69,254,170,44,198,254,230,252,164,253,208,23
49
290 DATA213,138,41,240,74,74,74,74,24,105,129,141,1327
300 DATA44,193,138,41,15,24,105,129,141,45,193,162,1230
310 DATA0,189,43,193,240,12,157,0,4,173,134,2,1147
320 DATA157,0,216,232,208,239,169,38,141,2,3,173,1578
330 DATA48,193,240,23,165,161,201,212,176,4,165,160,1748
340 DATA240,13,238,32,208,160,0,32,225,255,208,6,1617
350 DATA32,33,193,76,38,192,232,208,242,200,208,239,1893
360 DATA32,68,229,169,0,168,174,49,193,32,186,255,1555
370 DATA173,50,193,162,51,160,193,32,189,255,169,43,1670
380 DATA166,45,164,46,32,216,255,162,1,189,51,193,1520
390 DATA168,200,152,201,58,144,2,169,48,157,51,193,1543
400 DATA201,48,208,3,202,16,234,32,33,193,76,116,1362
410 DATA164,206,32,208,169,0,170,168,76,219,255,160,1827
420 DATA1,1,160,0,0,65,72,79,89,33,0,0,500
```

C-128 BUG REPELLENT

```
10 PRINTCHR$(147)"LOADING AND CHECKING THE DATA[3"."]:J
=4864
20 FORB=0TO11:READA:IFA<0ORA>255THEN40
30 POKEJ+B,A:X=X+A:NEXTB:READA:IFA=XTHEN50
40 PRINT:PRINT"ERROR IN DATA LINE:"PEEK(66)*256+PEEK(65)
:END
50 X=0:J=J+12:IFJ<5213THEN20
60 POKE208,0:POKE5213,0:A$="Y":B$=A$:C$="D":D$="DISK":D=
8:PRINTCHR$(147)
70 INPUT"DO YOU WANT AUTOMATIC SAVES (Y/N)":A$:PRINT:IFA
$="Y"THEN90
80 PRINT"NO AUTOMATIC SAVES[3"."]:GOTO150
90 POKE5213,1:INPUT"DISK OR TAPE (D/T)":C$:IFC$<>"D"THEN
D=1:D$="TAPE"
100 POKE5214,D:D$=D$+" DRIVE":PRINT:INPUT"FILE NUMBER (0
-99)":N
110 N$=RIGHT$(STR$(N),2):IFN<10THENN$=CHR$(48)+CHR$(N+48
)
120 F$="BACKUP":PRINT:INPUT"FILENAME":F$:F$=N$+LEFT$(F$,
14):L=LEN(F$)
130 POKE5215,L:FORJ=1TOL:POKE5215+J,ASC(MID$(F$,J,1)):NE
XTJ:PRINT
140 PRINT"SAVING DEVICE ** "D$:PRINT"STARTING WITH ** "F
$
150 PRINT:INPUT"IS THIS CORRECT (Y/N)":B$:IFB$<>"Y"THEN9
0
160 POKE770,198:POKE771,77:SYS4864:END
170 DATA32,58,20,169,41,162,19,236,3,3,208,4,955
180 DATA169,198,162,77,141,2,3,142,3,3,224,19,1143
190 DATA208,7,32,125,255,79,78,0,96,32,125,255,1292
200 DATA79,70,70,0,96,162,0,134,251,189,0,2,1053
210 DATA240,19,201,48,144,9,201,58,176,5,133,251,1485
220 DATA232,208,238,134,252,165,251,208,3,76,198,77,2042
230 DATA169,0,166,235,164,236,133,253,133,254,142,47,193
2
240 DATA20,140,48,20,24,101,22,69,254,230,254,24,1206
250 DATA101,23,69,254,170,230,254,164,252,185,0,2,1704
260 DATA133,251,201,34,208,6,165,253,73,255,133,253,1965
270 DATA201,32,208,4,165,253,240,8,138,24,101,251,1625
280 DATA69,254,170,44,198,254,230,252,164,251,208,213,23
07
290 DATA138,41,240,74,74,74,74,24,105,65,141,88,1138
300 DATA20,138,41,15,24,105,65,141,89,20,32,79,769
310 DATA20,189,85,20,240,6,32,210,255,232,208,245,1742
320 DATA174,47,20,172,48,20,24,32,240,255,173,93,1298
330 DATA20,240,27,165,161,201,212,176,4,165,160,240,1771
340 DATA17,32,65,20,238,32,208,238,1,214,32,225,1322
350 DATA255,208,6,32,49,20,76,198,77,232,208,242,13603
360 DATA200,208,239,32,66,193,173,95,20,162,96,160,1644
370 DATA20,32,189,255,169,0,170,32,104,255,169,0,1395
380 DATA174,94,20,168,32,186,255,169,45,174,16,18,1351
390 DATA172,17,18,32,216,255,162,1,189,96,20,168,1346
400 DATA200,152,201,58,144,2,169,48,157,96,20,201,1448
410 DATA48,208,3,202,16,234,32,49,20,141,0,2,955
420 DATA76,183,77,58,59,32,65,20,206,32,208,206,1222
430 DATA1,214,169,0,170,168,76,219,255,32,79,20,1403
440 DATA169,26,141,0,214,173,0,214,16,251,96,162,1462
450 DATA0,142,0,255,96,19,18,32,32,32,32,146,804
460 DATA0,1,0,0,65,72,79,89,33,0,0,0,339
```

FLANKSPEED FOR THE C-64 By GORDON F. WHEAT

Flankspeed will allow you to enter machine language *Ahoy!* programs without any mistakes. Once you have typed the program in, save it for future use. While entering an ML program with *Flankspeed* there is no need to enter spaces or hit the carriage return. This is all done automatically. If you make an error in a line a bell will ring and you will be asked to enter it again. To LOAD in a program Saved with *Flankspeed* use LOAD "name",1,1 for tape, or LOAD "name",8,1 for disk. The function keys may be used after the starting and ending addresses have been entered.

f1—SAVEs what you have entered so far.

f3—LOADs in a program worked on previously.

f5—To continue on a line you stopped on after LOADING in the previous saved work.

f7—Scans through the program to locate a particular line, or to find out where you stopped the last time you entered the program. It temporarily freezes the output as well.

•100 POKE53280,12:POKE53281,11	OP	5	IK
•105 PRINT"[CLEAR][c 8][RVSON][15" "];	FP	•390 PRINT:PRINT"ADDRESS NOT WITHIN SPECIFIED RANGE!";B=0:	HK
•110 PRINT"[RVSON][5" "]MISTAKEPROOF ML ENTRY PROGRAM[6" "	JP	GOTO415	DM
•115 PRINT"[RVSON][9" "]CREATED BY G. F. WHEAT[9" "]"	FA	•395 PRINT:PRINT"NOT ZERO PAGE OR ROM!";B=0:GOTO415	JK
•120 PRINT"[RVSON][3" "]COPR. 1987, ION INTERNATIONAL INC.	AJ	•400 PRINT"?ERROR IN SAVE":GOTO415	IO
[3" "]"	ND	•405 PRINT"?ERROR IN LOAD":GOTO415	JO
•125 FORA=54272TO54296:POKEA,0:NEXT	NP	•410 PRINT:PRINT"END OF ML AREA":PRINT	BF
•130 POKE54272,4:POKE54273,48:POKE54277,0:POKE54278,249:PO	FL	•415 POKE54276,17:POKE54276,16:RETURN	DH
KE54296,15	FF	•420 OPEN15,8,15:INPUT#15,A,A\$:CLOSE15:PRINTA\$:RETURN	IM
•135 FORA=680TO699:READB:POKEA,B:NEXT	EP	•425 REM GET FOUR DIGIT HEX	OL
•140 DATA169,251,166,253,164,254,32,216,255,96	FK	•430 PRINT:PRINTB\$;:INPUTT\$	JD
•145 DATA169,0,166,251,164,252,32,213,255,96	EC	•435 IFLEN(T\$)<>4:THENGOSUB380:GOTO430	AK
•150 B\$="STARTING ADDRESS IN HEX":GOSUB430:AD=B:SR=B	OE	•440 FORA=1TO4:A\$=MID\$(T\$,A,1):GOSUB450:IFT(A)=16:THENGOSUB	KB
•155 GOSUB480:IFB=0:THEN150	AM	380:GOTO430	GM
•160 POKE251,T(4)+T(3)*16:POKE252,T(2)+T(1)*16	PE	•445 NEXT B=(T(1)*4096)+(T(2)*256)+(T(3)*16)+T(4):RETURN	NJ
•165 B\$="ENDING ADDRESS IN HEX":GOSUB430:EN=B	PG	•450 IF A\$>"@":AND A\$<"G":THENT(A)=ASC(A\$)-55:RETURN	IC
•170 GOSUB470:IFB=0:THEN150	GM	•455 IF A\$>"/":AND A\$<":":THENT(A)=ASC(A\$)-48:RETURN	OL
•175 POKE254,T(2)+T(1)*16:B=T(4)+1+T(3)*16	HG	•460 T(A)=16:RETURN	HO
•180 IFB>255:THENB=B-255:POKE254,PEEK(254)+1	EC	•465 REM ADDRESS CHECK	LE
•185 POKE253,B:PRINT	ED	•470 IFAD>ENTHEN385	OB
•190 REM GET HEX LINE	KD	•475 IFB<SRORB>ENTHEN390	HE
•195 GOSUB495:PRINT": [c P][LEFT]";:FORA=0TO8	IH	•480 IFB<256OR(B>4096ANDB<49152)ORB>53247:THEN395	PM
•200 FORB=0TO1:GOTO250	IJ	•485 RETURN	AP
•205 NEXTB	FA	•490 REM ADDRESS TO HEX	NF
•210 A%(A)=T(1)+T(0)*16:IFAD+A-1=ENTHEN340	EG	•495 AC=AD:A=4096:GOSUB520	LG
•215 PRINT" [c P][LEFT]";	II	•500 A=256:GOSUB520	HE
•220 NEXTA:T=AD-(INT(AD/256)*256):PRINT" "	GL	•505 A=16:GOSUB520	JD
•225 FORA=0TO7:T=T+A%(A):IFT>255:THENT=T-255	GI	•510 A=1:GOSUB520	OC
•230 NEXT	FL	•515 RETURN	JJ
•235 IFA%(8)<>T:THENGOSUB375:GOTO195	IM	•520 T=INT(AC/A):IFT>9:THEN A\$=CHR\$(T+55):GOTO530	AA
•240 FORA=0TO7:POKEAD+A,A%(A):NEXT AD=AD+8:GOTO195	PA	•525 A\$=CHR\$(T+48)	IC
•245 REM GET HEX INPUT	GA	•530 PRINTA\$;:AC=AC-A*T:RETURN	AB
•250 GETA\$:IF A\$="" THEN250	GO	•535 A\$="**SAVE**":GOSUB585	FB
•255 IFA\$=CHR\$(20)THEN305	LM	•540 OPEN1,T,1,A\$:SYS680:CLOSE1	PM
•260 IFA\$=CHR\$(133)THEN535	IG	•545 IFST=0:THENEND	FI
•265 IFA\$=CHR\$(134)THEN560	HO	•550 GOSUB400:IFT=8:THENGOSUB420	PE
•270 IFA\$=CHR\$(135)THENPRINT" ":GOTO620	HE	•555 GOTO535	PO
•275 IFA\$=CHR\$(136)THENPRINT" ":GOTO635	MI	•560 A\$="**LOAD**":GOSUB585	OI
•280 IFA\$>"@":AND A\$<"G":THENT(B)=ASC(A\$)-55:GOTO295	DJ	•565 OPEN1,T,0,A\$:SYS690:CLOSE1	CO
•285 IFA\$>"/":AND A\$<":":THENT(B)=ASC(A\$)-48:GOTO295	JA	•570 IFST=64:THEN195	GN
•290 GOSUB415:GOTO250	PK	•575 GOSUB405:IFT=8:THENGOSUB420	KA
•295 PRINTA\$"[c P][LEFT]";	FA	•580 GOTO560	IO
•300 GOTO205	BI	•585 PRINT" ":PRINTTAB(14)A\$	HK
•305 IFA=0:THEN320	BB	•590 PRINT:A\$="" :INPUT"FILENAME";A\$	HL
•310 A=-1:IFB=1:THEN330	FA	•595 IFA\$="" THEN590	NP
•315 GOTO220	BF	•600 PRINT:PRINT"TAPE OR DISK?":PRINT	KO
•320 IFB=0:THENPRINTCHR\$(20);CHR\$(20);:A=A-1	FK	•605 GETB\$:T=1:IFB\$="D":THENT=8:A\$="@0:"+A\$:RETURN	PH
•325 A=A-1	PH	•610 IFB\$<>"T":THEN605	DD
•330 PRINTCHR\$(20);:GOTO220	CP	•615 RETURN	NK
•335 REM LAST LINE	KH	•620 B\$="CONTINUE FROM ADDRESS":GOSUB430:AD=B	HN
•340 PRINT" ":T=AD-(INT(AD/256)*256)	OD	•625 GOSUB475:IFB=0:THEN620	FK
•345 FORB=0TOA-1:T=T+A%(B):IFT>255:THENT=T-255	OB	•630 PRINT:GOTO195	LN
•350 NEXT	LH	•635 B\$="BEGIN SCAN AT ADDRESS":GOSUB430:AD=B	HI
•355 IFA%(A)<>T:THENGOSUB375:GOTO195	BO	•640 GOSUB475:IFB=0:THEN635	LM
•360 FORB=0TOA-1:POKEAD+B,A%(B):NEXT	MB	•645 PRINT:GOTO670	LE
•365 PRINT:PRINT"YOU ARE FINISHED!":GOTO535	LM	•650 FORB=0TO7:AC=PEEK(AD+B):GOSUB505:IFAD+B=ENTHENAD=SR:G	CD
•370 REM BELL AND ERROR MESSAGES	JK	OSUB410:GOTO195	JD
•375 PRINT:PRINT"LINE ENTERED INCORRECTLY":PRINT:GOTO415	PG	•655 PRINT" ":NEXTB	KE
•380 PRINT:PRINT"INPUT A 4 DIGIT HEX VALUE!":GOTO415		•660 PRINT:AD=AD+8	
•385 PRINT:PRINT"ENDING IS LESS THAN STARTING!";B=0:GOTO41		•665 GETB\$:IFB\$=CHR\$(136)THEN195	
		•670 GOSUB495:PRINT":;:GOTO650	

VANISH FROM PAGE 45

•10 FAST:FORA=1TO2:FORR=1TO4:FORC=1TO4:RE ADAN(A,R,C):NEXTC,R,A	EE	A,97TO0+A,160:PAINT1,50+A,140:NEXT:SLOW	CG
•12 FORT=1TO4:READLO(T),HI(T):NEXT:TS=588 9	HC	•58 FORU=0TO179STEP179:FORT=1TO3	DN
•14 FORT=0TO1068:READX\$:POKE4864+T,DEC(X\$) :NEXT:FORT=0TO511:READX\$:POKE3584+T,DEC (X\$):NEXT	JK	•60 DRAW0,34*T+U,160TO15*T+40+U,97:NEXTT, U	JD
•16 FAST:FA=250:FB=251:FC=252:FD=253:TEM= DEC("14CD"):LO=DEC("1395"):HI=LO+1:P1=28 16:P2=P1+1:C(1)=3:C(2)=7:S(1)=0:S(2)=0:E Y=49176:GP=GP+1:X8=184:Y8=55:W1=0	CA	•62 U=5:U1=0:COLOR1,2:CHAR1,14,0," V A N I S H ",1	MP
•18 FORT=1TO2:LR(T)=1:LC(T)=1:NEXT:BL\$="" :FORT=0TO7:BL\$=BL\$+" ":NEXT	PK	•64 DRAW0,0,99+UTO319,99+U	GO
•20 PX(1)=31:PX(2)=0:PY(1)=8:PY(2)=8:YW\$(1)=" ROW ":YW\$(2)=" COLUMN "	IM	•66 U1=U1+10:U=U+U1:IFU<36THEN64	AP
•22 CT\$(1)="PLAYER CONTROLLED":CT\$(2)="CO MPUTER CONTROLLED"	CO	•68 FORT=0TO1:MOVSPRT+7,0#0:MOVSPRT+7,179 *T+85,145:SPRITET+7,1,2,0:NEXT	BO
•24 SP\$(1)="HIGHWAY TRAFFIC":SP\$(2)="SPEE D OF SOUND":SP\$(3)="SPEED OF LIGHT"	LK	•70 IFCT=2THEN76	FF
•26 TG\$(1)="AMATEUR":TG\$(2)="SEMI-PRO":TG \$(3)="PROFESSIONAL"	BH	•72 COLOR1,12:CHAR1,18,10,"ROW":FORT=0TO2 :CHAR1,18,11+2[UPARROW]T,STR\$(T+1):NEXT: CHAR1,19,18,"4"	CN
•28 P\$(1)="THE RED FORCE":P\$(2)="THE BLUE FORCE"	NJ	•74 COLOR1,11:CHAR1,2,22,"4[3" "]3[3" "]2 [3" "]1":COLOR1,15:CHAR1,24,22,"1[3" "]2 [3" "]3[3" "]4":COLOR1,5:CHAR1,15,23," C OLUMNS ",1	PK
•30 REM ** MAKE GAME SELECTIONS **	LL	•76 POKE8184,63:MOVSPR1,0#0:MOVSPR1,184,6 0:SPRITE1,1,6,0:SLOW	FF
•32 SLOW:COLOR4,2:COLOR0,2:GRAPHIC0,1:PRI NTTAB(9)"[BLACK][RVSON] CONTROL SELECTI ON [DOWN]":FORT=1TO2:PRINTTAB(7)"[RED]"T "[5"."]"CT\$(T)"[DOWN]":NEXT:GOSUB46	AF	•78 REM ** ALTERNATE PLAYER **	MH
•34 GETKEYY\$:CU=VAL(Y\$):IFCU=0THENCT=2:EL SECT=CU	NC	•80 N=1-(N=1):M=1-(N=1)	HM
•36 SYSEY,0,7,9:PRINT"[RVSON][BLACK] PROJ ECTILE'S SPEED [DOWN]":FORT=1TO3:PRINTT AB(7)"[GREEN]"T"[5"."]"SP\$(T)"[DOWN]":NE XT:GOSUB46	CK	•82 POKEFC,0:POKEP1,0:POKEP2,0:POKE4943,- (N=1):POKE4950,-(N=1):CHAR1,0,8,BL\$:CHAR 1,31,8,BL\$:SYSTEM	JC
•38 GETKEYY\$:CU=VAL(Y\$):IFCU=0THENSP=2:EL SESP=CU	FO	•84 REM ** COMPUTER SELECTS PROJECTILE'S DESTINATION **	DL
•40 SYSEY,0,16,9:PRINT"[RVSON][BLACK] SKI LL LEVEL OF PLAY [DOWN]":FORT=1TO3:PRINT TAB(7)"[BLUE]"T"[5"."]"TG\$(T)"[DOWN]":NE XT:GOSUB46	HL	•86 GOSUB136:IFW1THEN146	BB
•42 GETKEYY\$:CU=VAL(Y\$):IFCU=0THENTG=1:EL SETG=CU	NL	•88 IFCT=2THENYR(M)=INT(RND(1)*4)+1:YC(M) =INT(RND(1)*4)+1:IFQ(M,YR(M),YC(M))=GPTH EN88	GN
•44 POKEDEC("1470"),-(TG=3):GOTO48	DA	•90 IFCT=2THEN114	JL
•46 SOUND1,1400,30:RETURN	IO	•92 YR(M)=LR(M):YC(M)=LC(M):GOSUB112:YS=1 :GOSUB108	FA
•48 FAST:COLOR4,1:COLOR0,1:GRAPHIC1,1	GD	•94 REM ** PLAYER SELECTS PROJECTILE'S DE STINATION **	GK
•50 IFTG=2THENFORT=0TO1:POKE8190+T,59:NEX T	IA	•96 JN=JOY(M):GOSUB136:IFW1THEN146:ELSEIF JN=128THENGOTO104	CP
•52 REM ** DRAW PLAYING GRID **	LO	•98 IFJN/2=INT(JN/2)ORJN<129THEN96	CF
•54 C=0:FORA=0TO179STEP179:C=C+1:COLOR1,C (C)	BM	•100 YS=YS+1:GOSUB108:IFYS=2THENYR(M)=(JN -127)/2:LR(M)=YR(M):GOTO96	MF
•56 DRAW1,A,160TO140+A,160TO100+A,97TO40+		•102 IFYS=3THENYC(M)=(JN-127)/2:LC(M)=YC (M):GOTO114	GN
		•104 YS=YS+1:GOSUB108:IFYS=2THENYR(M)=LR (M):GOTO96	IA
		•106 IFYS=3THENYC(M)=LC(M):GOSUB112:GOTO1 14	DL
		•108 COLOR1,8:CHAR1,PX(M),PY(M),YW\$(YS),1 :SOUND3,40000,1:IFYS<3THENSLEEP1	CG
		•110 RETURN	PM
		•112 COLOR1,8:CHAR1,0,8,BL\$:SOUND3,8000,1 0:CHAR1,31,8,BL\$:RETURN	EH
		•114 OL=INT(RND(1)*YR(M))*3:POKELO,LO(YR (M))+OL:POKEHI,HI(YR(M))+OL:A=AN(M,YR(M), YC(M)):FORT=0TO3:POKET+FA,0:NEXT	GD
		•116 REM ** MOVE PROJECTILE TO TAKE OFF P OINT,FIRE IT **	PI
		•118 SOUND3,8000,60,1,200,105,3:MOVSPR1,0	


```

#0:MOVSPR1,X8,Y8:SPRITE1,1,6,0,0,0:MOVSP
R1,A#SP
•120 REM ** RUNNING CHECK ON INTERACTIONS
**
•122 GOSUB136:IFW1THEN146
•124 IFPEEK(FA)THENSOUND1,5000,10:GOTO76
•126 IFPEEK(FB)THENSOUND1,15000,10:GOTO76
•128 IFPEEK(FD)THENSOUND3,500,30:PAINT0,R
SPPOS(1,0)-24,RSPPPOS(1,1)-50:GOSUB142:S(
M)=S(M)+1:Q(M,YR(M),YC(M))=GP:GOTO82
•130 IFRSPPPOS(1,1)>240THENMOVSPR1,0#0:MOV
SPR1,X8,Y8:GOTO80
•132 GOTO122
•134 REM ** CHECK IF PLAYER HAS LOST **
•136 IFPEEK(P1)ORS(1)=15THENW1=2:L1=7
•138 IFPEEK(P2)ORS(2)=15THENW1=1:L1=8
•140 RETURN
•142 MOVSPR1,0#0:MOVSPR1,184,60:SPRITE1,1
,6,0:RETURN
•144 REM ** WIN ROUTINE **
•146 COLOR1,C(W1):CHAR1,6,4,"THE WINNER I
S "+P$(W1):SOUND1,5000,120,1,300,37,0:SP
RITE1,1,2,1:MOVSPR1,180#1:POKE53269,19
2
•148 CHAR1,7,6,"PRESS '*' KEY FOR NEW GAM
E"
•150 IFRSPPPOS(L1,1)>245THENSPRITE1,0
•152 REM ** NEW GAME SELECTION **
•154 GETY$:IFY$((">"))THEN150:ELSEFAST:GOTO
16
•156 REM ** DATA FOR LIMITS AND ANGLES **
•158 DATA 215,222,227,231,212,219,225,229
,206,215,222,227,200,210,218,225
•160 DATA 146,139,134,129,151,142,137,132
,156,146,139,133,162,152,144,135
•162 DATA 147,152,156,162,166,171,187,192
•164 REM ** DATA FOR ML ROUTINES **
•166 DATA DE,E3,11,60,FE,E3,11,60,AD,E6,1
1,3D,90,13,8D,E6,11,60,BD,E2,11,D0
•168 DATA 03,20,08,13,DE,E2,11,60,FE,E2,1
1,D0,03,20,86,13,60,20,00,13,60,20
•170 DATA 04,13,60,20,12,13,60,20,00,13,4
C,2F,13,20,04,13,4C,12,13,20,1E,13
•172 DATA 60,20,00,13,4C,3F,13,20,04,13,4
C,3F,13,00,AD,4F,13,0A,AA,AD,00,DC
•174 DATA 29,0F,85,FE,A9,0F,38,E5,FE,85,F
E,D0,01,60,A5,FE,0A,18,69,70,8D,70
•176 DATA 13,6C,78,13,27,13,2B,13,65,13,2
F,13,33,13,39,13,65,13,3F,13,43,13
•178 DATA 49,13,AD,E6,11,1D,91,13,8D,E6,1
1,60,BF,40,7F,80,00,9C,A2,EA,AD,47
•180 DATA 14,29,01,F0,09,A9,00,8D,7E,11,A
9,01,85,FD,60,EA,A5,FD,D0,FA,AD,D7
•182 DATA 11,CD,95,13,B0,01,60,AD,D7,11,C
D,96,13,90,09,AD,1B,D0,09,01,8D,1B
•184 DATA D0,60,AD,1E,D0,8D,94,13,AD,94,1
3,C9,41,D0,09,A9,01,85,FA,85,FC,4C
•186 DATA E8,13,C9,81,D0,0F,A9,01,85,FB,8

```

```

5,FC,AD,15,D0,29,FE,8D,15,D0,60,4C
•188 DATA 98,13,AD,D7,11,C9,82,90,06,A9,5
4,8D,F8,1F,60,C9,78,90,06,A9,55,8D
•190 DATA F8,1F,60,C9,6E,90,06,A9,56,8D,F
8,1F,60,C9,64,90,06,A9,57,8D,F8,1F
•192 DATA 60,C9,5A,90,06,A9,58,8D,F8,1F,6
0,C9,50,90,06,A9,59,8D,F8,1F,60,C9
•194 DATA 46,90,06,A9,5A,8D,F8,1F,60,C9,3
C,90,05,A9,5B,8D,F8,1F,60,C1,AD,1F
•196 DATA D0,8D,47,14,AD,47,14,29,40,C9,4
0,F0,08,A9,01,85,FC,8D,00,0B,60,AD
•198 DATA 47,14,29,80,C9,80,F0,07,A9,01,8
5,FC,8D,01,0B,60,00,EA,AD,4F,13,A8
•200 DATA 0A,AA,BD,E3,11,C9,B7,90,06,A9,3
F,99,FE,1F,60,C9,AD,90,06,A9,3E,99
•202 DATA FE,1F,60,C9,A3,90,06,A9,3D,99,F
E,1F,60,C9,9C,90,06,A9,3C,99,FE,1F
•204 DATA 60,C9,95,90,06,A9,3B,99,FE,1F,6
0,C9,90,90,06,A9,3A,99,FE,1F,60,C9
•206 DATA 8C,90,06,A9,39,99,FE,1F,60,C9,8
2,90,05,A9,38,99,FE,1F,60,C0,EA,78
•208 DATA A9,DA,8D,14,03,A9,14,8D,15,03,5
8,60,20,48,14,20,F4,13,AD,70,14,F0
•210 DATA 03,20,72,14,A5,FC,D0,06,20,AA,1
3,20,50,13,4C,65,FA,EA,EA,EA,EA,EA
•212 DATA EA,EA,EA,EA,EA,EA,EA,EA,EA,EA
0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
•214 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,0
0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
•216 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,0
0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
•218 DATA 00,00,00,00,90,00,00,00,00,00,6
0,00,00,90,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
•220 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,0
0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
•222 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,0
0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
•224 DATA 00,00,38,00,00,B0,00,00,F8,00,0
0,34,00,00,70,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
•226 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,0
0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
•228 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,0
0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
•230 DATA 63,80,00,66,00,00,3C,00,00,3C,0
0,00,E6,00,00,06,00,00,00,00,00,00
•232 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,0
0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
•234 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,0
0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,0E,00
•236 DATA 00,1C,00,00,98,00,00,FF,C0,00,0
C,40,00,1C,00,00,38,00,00,00,00,00
•238 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,0
0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
•240 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,0
0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,E0,78,00,60
•242 DATA E0,00,31,C0,00,1F,00,00,1B,C0,0
0,30,E0,00,E0,60,00,00,60,00,00,00
•244 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,0
0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00

```

```

KD
MB
PK
AH
MH
JD
KJ
GN
AE
HB
GE
BH
CH
ND
EL
NF
KF
LB
LD
LC
DP
JJ
BB
OF
HM
HP
MD
AH
DB

```

```

0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
•246 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
0,00,00,00,00,00,03,80,00,07,00,00
•248 DATA 07,00,00,87,00,00,FF,F8,00,7F,F
C,00,07,0C,00,07,00,00,07,00,00,0E
•250 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
•252 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
0,00,00,00,C0,0F,00,E0,1E,00,F0,3C
•254 DATA 00,78,78,00,1E,F0,00,03,C0,00,00
F,F0,00,1F,78,00,3C,1C,00,78,0E,00
•256 DATA F0,07,00,E0,03,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
•258 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
0,00,00,78,A9,0E,8D,14,03,A9,17,8D
•260 DATA 15,03,58,60,AD,1F,D0,29,01,F0,00
A,A9,00,8D,7E,11,85,FC,4C,65,FA,AD
•262 DATA D7,11,C9,F0,B0,EF,20,F4,13,4C,6
5,FA,00
•264 REM ** SPRITE DATA **
•266 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
•268 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
0,00,78,00,00,FC,00,00,FC,00,00,78
•270 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
•272 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
•274 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,78,00,00,F
C,00,00,FC,00,00,FC,00,00,78,00,00
•276 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
•278 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
•280 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,7C,00,00,FE,00,00
0,FE,00,00,FE,00,00,7C,00,00,00,00
•282 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
•284 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
•286 DATA 7C,00,00,FE,00,01,FF,00,01,FF,00
0,01,FF,00,00,FE,00,00,7C,00,00,00
•288 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
•290 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,7C,00
•292 DATA 01,FF,00,03,FF,80,03,FF,80,03,F
F,80,01,FF,00,00,7C,00,00,00,00,00
•294 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
•296 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
0,00,00,00,00,FF,00,01,FF,80,03,FF
•298 DATA C0,03,FF,C0,03,FF,C0,03,FF,C0,00
1,FF,80,00,FF,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
•300 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00

```

```

OJ 0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
FF •302 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,7
E,00,01,FF,80,03,FF,C0,07,FF,E0,07
PG •304 DATA FF,E0,07,FF,E0,07,FF,E0,03,FF,C
0,01,FF,80,00,7E,00,00,00,00,00,00
PH •306 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
EB •308 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,FF,00,00
3,FF,C0,07,FF,E0,0F,FF,F0,0F,FF,F0
AF •310 DATA 0F,FF,F0,0F,FF,F0,07,FF,E0,03,F
F,C0,00,FF,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
EN •312 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00

```

128 BASIC SCROLLER FROM PAGE 27

```

•100 REM AHOY! PRESENTS: PI
•110 REM "128 BASIC SCROLLER" LC
•120 REM (C) 1987 BY MR. SHAWN K SMITH PO
•130 REM ===== ALL RIGHTS DESERVED ===== CG
•140 REM C-128: 40 AND 80 COLUMN VERSION KA
•150 BANK 15:TC=47921:A=0 OD
•160 PRINT CHR$(147):PRINT:PRINTCHR$(18); MD
" 128 BASIC SCROLLER "
•170 PRINT:PRINT"STORING DATA [3"."] ONE NA
MOMENT PLEASE!
•180 S = DEC("1400"):REM* RELOCATABLE STA BG
RTING ADDRESS!
•190 READY$:DO:POKES+A,DEC(Y$):C=C+DEC(Y$ LA
):A=A+1
•200 READY$:LOOP UNTIL Y$="EOD" FJ
•210 PRINT:PRINT:IF C-TC THEN BEGIN CI
•220 PRINTCHR$(18)"[4"*"] RECHECK DATA ST DD
ATEMENTS [4"*"]"
•230 STOP:BEND ME
•240 REM* HANDLE RELOCATION OF ML CODE N FC
RAM
•250 IF S <> 5120 THEN BEGIN : REM RELOCA KN
TION REQUESTED
•260 PRINT:PRINT"DATA OK. ADJUSTING ML FO MB
R NEW STARTING ADDRESS"
•270 PRINT KG
•280 DEF FNA(D)=((PEEK(D)=32 OR PEEK(D)=7 CH
6 OR PEEK(D)=140) AND (PEEK(D+2)=20 OR P
EEK(D+2)=21))
•290 DEF FNH(D)=INT(D/256):DEF FNL(D)=D-F DD
NH(D)*256:POKES+1,FNL(S+34):POKES+3,FNH(
S+34)
•300 FOR T=S TO S+A PC
•310 IF FN A(T) THEN PRINT". "":TB=(PEEK(
T+1)+PEEK(T+2)*256)-5120:POKE(T+1),FNL(S

```

```

+TB):POKE(T+2),FNH(S+TB):T=T+2
•320 NEXT:BEND:PRINT
•330 PRINT"STORAGE:";S"-";S+A:PRINT:PRINT
•340 POKES+10,PEEK(828):POKES+12,PEEK(829)
)
•350 SYS(S)
•360 PRINT CHR$(18)"128 BASIC SCROLLER ACTIVATED!":PRINT
•370 PRINT"DISABLE/REENABLE: SYS";S
•380 REM* ML CODE IN HEXIDECIMAL FORMAT *
•390 DATA A9,22,A2,14,EC,3D,03,D0,04,A9
•400 DATA AD,A2,C6,78,AC,3C,03,8C,33,14
•410 DATA AC,3D,03,8C,34,14,8D,3C,03,8E
•420 DATA 3D,03,58,60,24,7F,30,0C,78,48
•430 DATA C9,11,F0,0F,C9,91,F0,0B,68,58
•440 DATA 4C,AD,C6,20,62,15,68,D0,F6,85
•450 DATA AF,A5,E4,24,AF,10,02,A5,E5,C5
•460 DATA EB,D0,E7,A5,EC,C5,E6,D0,E1,24
•470 DATA D7,30,0B,2C,26,0A,30,03,20,03
•480 DATA C7,20,03,C7,20,49,15,20,81,92
•490 DATA 1B,4A,00,24,AF,10,03,4C,D5,14
•500 DATA 20,73,15,D0,10,A5,EB,C5,E5,F0
•510 DATA BC,20,81,92,91,1B,4A,00,4C,6E
•520 DATA 14,A5,F8,48,A9,00,85,F8,20,62
•530 DATA 15,A9,11,20,69,92,20,64,50,B0
•540 DATA 06,68,85,F8,4C,30,14,20,B5,15
•550 DATA 86,61,85,62,20,B5,15,D0,0E,A9
•560 DATA 8D,20,69,92,20,69,92,A6,2D,A5
•570 DATA 2E,D0,E9,A0,02,20,B7,15,20,23
•580 DATA 51,A9,00,85,F4,20,81,92,1B,4A
•590 DATA 00,68,85,F8,68,58,60,4C,35,14
•600 DATA 4C,30,14,20,73,15,D0,10,A5,EB
•610 DATA C5,E4,F0,EF,20,81,92,1B,4B,8D
•620 DATA 00,4C,D5,14,20,62,15,20,64,50
•630 DATA 90,E0,A6,61,A5,62,E4,2D,D0,18
•640 DATA C5,2E,D0,14,20,81,92,1B,49,1B
•650 DATA 49,00,AD,10,12,38,E9,02,AA,AD
•660 DATA 11,12,E9,00,86,AB,85,AC,A6,2D
•670 DATA A5,2E,86,61,85,62,20,B5,15,E4
•680 DATA AB,D0,04,C5,AC,F0,05,20,B5,15
•690 DATA D0,EC,20,81,92,1B,49,00,A0,02
•700 DATA 20,B7,15,20,23,51,A9,00,85,F4
•710 DATA 20,81,92,8D,13,00,68,58,60,A5
•720 DATA EC,85,AD,A5,EB,85,AE,A9,2C,A2
•730 DATA 03,A0,00,20,BA,FF,20,C0,FF,A2
•740 DATA 2C,4C,C6,FF,A9,2C,20,C3,FF,20
•750 DATA CC,FF,A5,AD,85,EC,A5,AE,85,EB
•760 DATA 60,A9,00,85,AA,85,16,85,17,20
•770 DATA E4,FF,C9,30,30,30,C9,3A,10,2C
•780 DATA 48,06,16,26,17,A5,16,A4,17,06
•790 DATA 16,26,17,06,16,26,17,18,65,16
•800 DATA 85,16,98,65,17,85,17,68,38,E9
•810 DATA 30,18,65,16,85,16,90,02,E6,17
•820 DATA E6,AA,D0,C9,A5,AA,60,A0,00,20
•830 DATA EC,42,AA,C8,4C,EC,42,EA
•840 DATA "EOD":REM END-OF-DATA MARKER!

```

LK
NB
FM
KE
KG
MA
HG
EA
CG
BB
AH
PP
PB
EO
JK
AK
PD
II
PO
HM
AN
MF
JK
GM
KB
DG
LP
IA
GP
KK
PM
CF
HL
OI
MP
CB
PM
KO
BG
LE
DK
NL
LG
BH
MD
KP
DM
BN
FD
NO
NI
BO
JL
CG

FLAG HUNT FROM PAGE 29

Starting address in hex: C000
Ending address in hex: C77F
SYS to start: 49152

Flankspeed required for entry! See page 63.

C000:	4C	F7	C0	CE	42	03	AD	42	09
C008:	03	F0	01	60	AE	43	03	BD	10
C010:	D6	C6	8D	2B	D0	8D	2C	D0	C1
C018:	E8	E0	08	D0	02	A2	00	8E	ED
C020:	43	03	A9	20	8D	42	03	60	63
C028:	A2	00	8A	9D	00	3E	9D	00	CE
C030:	3F	E8	D0	F7	A0	00	84	FB	42
C038:	A9	3E	85	FC	A2	00	A9	00	EE
C040:	85	02	BD	DE	C6	91	FB	E8	A1
C048:	18	A5	FB	69	03	85	FB	E6	D6
C050:	02	A5	02	A5	02	C9	08	D0	44
C058:	E9	18	A5	FB	69	28	85	FB	0F
C060:	A5	FC	69	00	85	FC	C9	40	F8
C068:	D0	D4	60	A2	00	A0	00	A9	5B
C070:	6B	91	FB	A9	07	91	FD	C8	72
C078:	91	FD	A9	73	91	FB	18	A5	70
C080:	FB	69	28	85	FB	85	FD	A5	B8
C088:	FC	69	00	85	FC	69	D4	85	35
C090:	FE	E8	E0	05	D0	D7	60	A2	0A
C098:	00	BD	1E	C7	20	D2	FF	E8	18
C0A0:	E0	24	D0	F5	A9	0E	8D	20	D1
C0A8:	D0	8D	21	D0	A2	00	A9	09	4E
C0B0:	9D	A0	D8	9D	68	D9	9D	30	75
C0B8:	DA	9D	F8	DA	9D	C0	DB	A9	E8
C0C0:	63	9D	A0	04	9D	68	05	9D	0F
C0C8:	30	06	9D	F8	06	9D	C0	07	01
C0D0:	E8	E0	28	D0	D9	A9	00	85	9C
C0D8:	02	A6	02	BD	42	C7	85	FB	CC
C0E0:	85	FD	BD	49	C7	85	FC	49	FE
C0E8:	DC	85	FE	20	6B	C0	E6	02	7F
C0F0:	A5	02	C9	07	D0	E3	60	20	9E
C0F8:	97	C0	20	28	C0	AD	00	DC	E4
C100:	29	10	F0	F9	AD	01	DC	29	D8
C108:	10	F0	F2	A2	00	BD	50	C7	74
C110:	20	D2	FF	E8	E0	2A	D0	F5	BD
C118:	AD	00	DC	29	10	D0	F9	AD	54
C120:	01	DC	29	10	D0	F2	A2	00	9D
C128:	A9	20	9D	28	04	E8	E0	28	AD
C130:	D0	F8	20	A5	C1	20	EC	C1	50
C138:	20	BD	C1	AD	1E	D0	29	03	A0
C140:	D0	F9	20	0B	C5	20	B9	C4	9A
C148:	20	84	C4	20	72	C1	20	03	29
C150:	C0	20	90	C2	20	51	C2	AD	66
C158:	4A	03	F0	E6	8D	17	D0	8D	80
C160:	1D	D0	4A	0A	AA	A9	A4	9D	39
C168:	00	D0	A9	92	9D	01	D0	4C	31
C170:	F7	C0	CE	48	03	AD	48	03	3C
C178:	D0	13	AD	49	03	49	01	8D	2E
C180:	49	03	8D	8B	D8	8D	A4	DB	CC
C188:	A9	10	8D	48	03	A9	20	A8	8D

C190:	AE	44	03	D0	02	A9	86	AE	38	C360:	24	C0	9B	B0	20	A5	02	29	82
C198:	45	03	D0	02	A0	86	8D	A4	0D	C368:	01	D0	04	C0	72	F0	16	C0	39
C1A0:	07	8C	8B	04	60	A9	01	A2	71	C370:	9A	D0	06	A5	02	29	02	F0	A5
C1A8:	01	9D	3C	03	E8	E0	0E	D0	2F	C378:	0C	A5	FD	D0	08	E0	B8	90	2B
C1B0:	F8	A9	00	8D	44	03	8D	45	FA	C380:	04	E0	C1	90	66	C0	9A	90	0A
C1B8:	03	8D	4A	03	60	A9	00	AA	4B	C388:	32	C0	C3	B0	2E	A5	02	29	EE
C1C0:	9D	00	D4	E8	E0	18	D0	F8	DE	C390:	01	D0	04	C0	9A	F0	24	A5	7C
C1C8:	A9	0F	8D	18	D4	A9	09	8D	3C	C398:	02	29	02	D0	04	C0	C2	F0	0F
C1D0:	05	D4	A9	14	8D	01	D4	A9	75	C3A0:	1A	A5	FD	D0	0A	E0	68	90	13
C1D8:	80	8D	04	D4	A9	65	8D	0C	68	C3A8:	12	E0	71	90	3E	B0	0C	E0	79
C1E0:	D4	A9	05	8D	08	D4	A9	20	98	C3B0:	48	90	08	E0	51	B0	04	A5	1E
C1E8:	8D	0B	D4	60	A2	FA	8E	F8	DB	C3B8:	FD	D0	30	C0	C2	90	56	C0	E2
C1F0:	07	8E	F9	07	CA	8E	FA	07	E2	C3C0:	EB	B0	52	A5	02	29	01	D0	52
C1F8:	8E	FB	07	CA	8E	FC	07	8E	76	C3C8:	04	C0	C2	F0	48	A5	02	29	5A
C200:	FD	07	A9	00	8D	10	D0	8D	AA	C3D0:	02	D0	04	C0	EA	F0	3E	A5	28
C208:	17	D0	8D	1C	D0	8D	1D	D0	E5	C3D8:	FD	D0	3A	E0	20	90	36	E0	8A
C210:	8D	29	D0	8D	1B	D0	8D	2A	C8	C3E0:	29	90	08	E0	D8	90	2E	E0	FB
C218:	D0	A9	0D	8D	27	D0	A9	02	D0	C3E8:	E1	B0	2A	A5	02	29	01	D0	48
C220:	8D	28	D0	A2	B8	8E	00	D0	61	C3F0:	02	88	88	A5	02	29	02	D0	A7
C228:	A2	B0	8E	08	D0	A2	70	8E	84	C3F8:	02	C8	C8	C0	4A	B0	02	A0	EA
C230:	02	D0	A2	78	8E	0A	D0	A0	28	C400:	4A	C0	EA	90	02	A0	EA	A5	B9
C238:	4A	8C	01	D0	A0	52	8C	09	69	C408:	14	C9	FF	F0	02	A9	FC	49	C8
C240:	D0	A0	EA	8C	03	D0	A0	F2	90	C410:	03	85	14	84	FC	A4	FC	C0	90
C248:	8C	0B	D0	A9	33	8D	15	D0	01	C418:	4A	F0	10	C0	72	F0	0C	C0	54
C250:	60	AC	01	D0	AE	00	D0	AD	5C	C420:	9A	F0	08	C0	C2	F0	04	C0	EC
C258:	10	D0	29	01	D0	12	E0	B0	D7	C428:	EA	D0	58	A5	02	29	0C	C9	E2
C260:	D0	0E	C0	4A	D0	0A	AD	44	17	C430:	0C	F0	50	85	02	A6	FB	29	D0
C268:	03	F0	05	A9	01	8D	4A	03	E6	C438:	04	D0	0E	CA	CA	A9	FD	A4	FC
C270:	AC	03	D0	AE	02	D0	AD	10	30	C440:	14	C0	FD	D0	02	A9	FE	85	14
C278:	D0	29	02	D0	12	E0	78	D0	81	C448:	14	A5	02	29	08	D0	0E	E8	FC
C280:	0E	C0	EA	D0	0A	AD	45	03	0B	C450:	E8	A9	FB	A4	14	C0	FB	D0	25
C288:	F0	05	A9	02	8D	4A	03	60	65	C458:	02	A9	FA	85	14	E0	00	D0	4A
C290:	AD	01	DC	85	02	AD	00	D0	22	C460:	04	A5	FE	85	FD	E0	FE	D0	3D
C298:	85	FB	AD	01	D0	85	FC	A9	C5	C468:	04	A9	00	85	FD	E0	18	B0	43
C2A0:	01	85	FE	2D	10	D0	85	FD	B7	C470:	06	A5	FD	D0	02	A2	18	E0	88
C2A8:	AD	F8	07	85	14	20	07	C3	DA	C478:	50	90	06	A5	FD	F0	02	A2	98
C2B0:	A5	14	8D	F8	07	A5	FE	49	E5	C480:	50	86	FB	60	AC	01	D0	AE	E0
C2B8:	FF	2D	10	D0	05	FD	8D	10	67	C488:	00	D0	AD	10	D0	29	01	D0	E2
C2C0:	D0	A4	FC	A6	FB	8C	01	D0	34	C490:	0D	E0	78	D0	09	C0	EA	D0	4D
C2C8:	8E	00	D0	AD	00	DC	85	02	3A	C498:	05	A9	01	8D	44	03	AC	03	CC
C2D0:	AD	02	D0	85	FB	AD	03	D0	54	C4A0:	D0	AE	02	D0	AD	10	D0	29	AA
C2D8:	85	FC	A9	02	85	FE	2D	10	C8	C4A8:	02	D0	0D	E0	B0	D0	09	C0	B4
C2E0:	D0	85	FD	AD	F9	07	85	14	7D	C4B0:	4A	D0	05	A9	01	8D	45	03	51
C2E8:	20	07	C3	A5	14	8D	F9	07	1C	C4B8:	60	AD	1E	D0	29	03	85	02	69
C2F0:	A5	FE	49	FF	2D	10	D0	05	F1	C4C0:	29	01	F0	20	A9	00	8D	44	77
C2F8:	FD	8D	10	D0	A4	FC	A6	FB	A9	C4C8:	03	A2	20	AD	10	D0	29	FE	45
C300:	8C	03	D0	8E	02	D0	60	A6	C8	C4D0:	8D	10	D0	A9	B8	8D	00	D0	FF
C308:	FE	DE	3B	03	BD	3B	03	F0	11	C4D8:	A9	4A	8D	01	D0	8E	0B	D4	9A
C310:	01	60	A9	12	9D	3B	03	A4	AD	C4E0:	E8	8E	0B	D4	A5	02	29	02	0B
C318:	FC	A6	FB	A5	02	29	03	C9	55	C4E8:	F0	20	A9	00	8D	45	03	A2	1C
C320:	03	D0	03	4C	15	C4	C0	4A	28	C4F0:	20	8E	0B	D4	E8	8E	0B	D4	D6
C328:	90	33	C0	73	B0	2F	A5	02	A7	C4F8:	AD	10	D0	29	FD	8D	10	D0	1D
C330:	29	01	D0	04	C0	4A	F0	25	50	C500:	A9	80	8D	02	D0	A9	EA	8D	AC
C338:	A5	02	29	02	D0	04	C0	72	13	C508:	03	D0	60	CE	40	03	AD	40	3C
C340:	F0	1B	A5	FD	D0	0B	E0	50	FC	C510:	03	F0	03	4C	79	C5	A9	02	3E
C348:	90	13	E0	59	B0	03	4C	EB	12	C518:	8D	40	03	AE	04	D0	AC	05	1E
C350:	C3	E0	10	90	08	E0	19	B0	48	C520:	D0	86	FB	84	FC	A9	04	85	28
C358:	04	A5	FD	D0	F1	C0	72	90	86	C528:	FD	2D	10	D0	85	FE	AD	46	AC

C530: 03 85 02 20 71 C6 A6 FB B5
 C538: A4 FC A9 FB 2D 10 D0 05 92
 C540: FE 8D 10 D0 8E 04 D0 8C 9D
 C548: 05 D0 AE 06 D0 AC 07 D0 28
 C550: 86 FB 84 FC A9 08 85 FD 89
 C558: 2D 10 D0 85 FE AD 47 03 E2
 C560: 85 02 20 71 C6 A6 FB A4 87
 C568: FC A9 F7 2D 10 D0 05 FE 19
 C570: 8D 10 D0 8E 06 D0 8C 07 D7
 C578: D0 AD 15 D0 48 AD 01 DC B0
 C580: 29 1F 49 1F 85 02 29 10 F1
 C588: F0 5D CD 3E 03 D0 58 A5 B4
 C590: 02 29 0F F0 52 A9 04 85 41
 C598: FD AD 15 D0 29 04 D0 47 6F
 C5A0: AD 10 D0 29 01 85 FE AD 8B
 C5A8: 00 D0 85 FB AD 01 D0 85 FF
 C5B0: FC A5 02 29 0F 85 02 20 35
 C5B8: 71 C6 20 71 C6 20 71 C6 A1
 C5C0: 20 71 C6 20 71 C6 A5 FB 13
 C5C8: 8D 04 D0 A5 FC 8D 05 D0 31
 C5D0: A5 02 8D 46 03 A9 FB 2D 22
 C5D8: 10 D0 05 FE 8D 10 D0 AD D9
 C5E0: 15 D0 05 FD 8D 15 D0 AD EA
 C5E8: 01 DC 29 10 8D 3E 03 AD 7C
 C5F0: 00 DC 29 1F 49 1F 85 02 06
 C5F8: 29 10 F0 5D CD 3F 03 D0 61
 C600: 58 A5 02 29 0F F0 52 A9 25
 C608: 08 85 FD AD 15 D0 29 08 58
 C610: D0 47 AD 10 D0 29 02 85 67
 C618: FE AD 02 D0 85 FB AD 03 C9
 C620: D0 85 FC A5 02 29 0F 85 D8
 C628: 02 20 71 C6 20 71 C6 20 FA
 C630: 71 C6 20 71 C6 20 71 C6 19
 C638: A5 FB 8D 06 D0 A5 FC 8D 6E
 C640: 07 D0 A5 02 8D 47 03 A9 41
 C648: F7 2D 10 D0 05 FE 8D 10 EF
 C650: D0 AD 15 D0 05 FD 8D 15 5A
 C658: D0 AD 00 DC 29 10 8D 3F B9
 C660: 03 68 CD 15 D0 F0 09 A2 1C
 C668: 80 8E 04 D4 E8 8E 04 D4 A0
 C670: 60 A5 FE F0 08 C5 FD F0 23
 C678: 04 0A 4C 75 C6 85 FE A6 3A
 C680: FB A4 FC A5 02 29 01 F0 E0
 C688: 01 88 A5 02 29 02 F0 01 D6
 C690: C8 A5 02 29 04 F0 01 CA EA
 C698: A5 02 29 08 F0 01 E8 E0 2D
 C6A0: FF D0 04 A9 00 85 FE E0 84
 C6A8: 00 D0 04 A5 FD 85 FE 86 2C
 C6B0: FB 84 FC C0 2C 90 14 C0 80
 C6B8: F8 B0 10 E0 12 B0 04 A5 BF
 C6C0: FE F0 08 E0 54 90 0E A5 32
 C6C8: FE F0 0A A5 FD 49 FF 2D DC
 C6D0: 15 D0 8D 15 D0 60 01 0F 9A
 C6D8: 0C 0B 00 0B 0C 0F FF 7E 94
 C6E0: 3C 18 00 00 00 00 00 00 35

C6E8: 00 38 10 00 00 00 3C 3C A9
 C6F0: 18 1E 18 1C 12 1B 3C 3C 01
 C6F8: 18 1E 18 18 68 4C BC BC 8D
 C700: 98 7E 18 3E 63 03 3C 3C 4C
 C708: 18 78 18 38 48 D8 3C 3C 82
 C710: 18 78 18 18 16 32 3D 3D 93
 C718: 19 7E 18 7C C6 C0 93 1F 7E
 C720: 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 21
 C728: C6 4C 41 47 20 C8 55 4E 50
 C730: 54 20 20 42 59 20 CA 4F 9A
 C738: 48 4E 20 C6 45 44 4F 52 E0
 C740: 08 0E A7 BF 7C 3A 56 F9 C4
 C748: 10 04 04 05 06 06 06 07 7E
 C750: 13 11 D4 4F 20 53 54 41 A1
 C758: 52 54 2C 20 42 4F 54 48 79
 C760: 20 50 4C 41 59 45 52 53 A2
 C768: 20 4D 55 53 54 20 50 52 95
 C770: 45 53 53 20 42 55 54 54 BC
 C778: 4F 4E 00 00 00 00 00 00 16

FRACTAL RECREATIONS FROM PAGE 18

FRACTAL DECODER

```

1 REM===== NM
2 REM JD
3 REM          FRACTAL DECODER IA
4 REM JF
5 REM RE-CREATE COMPLEX IMAGES FROM PL
6 REM CONCISE DATA. MH
7 REM JE
8 REM          RUPERT REPORT #61 OI
9 REM JG
10 REM===== C-128 ONLY ===== CF
15 REM ===== GET DATA ===== JO
20 RESTORE 1000 :REM SELECT IMAGE DATA MP
30 READ JMAX :REM # OF TRANSFORMS CC
40 PT=0 :REM CUMULATIVE PROBABILITY FO
50 FOR J=1 TO JMAX LG
60 READ A(J),B(J),C(J),D(J),E(J),F(J),PB MO
70 PT=PT+PB JD
80 P(J)=PT JA
90 NEXT NM
100 REM ===== INITIALIZE ===== NI
110 XN=1000: XX=-1000: YN=1000: YX=-1000 LI
120 GM=RGR(0) :IF GM>5 THEN GM=5: REM LJ
    SAVE GFX MODE OI
130 KY$="": GRAPHIC 0,1 KK
140 PRINT"INITIALIZING . . ." MD
150 FOR JN=1 TO 100 AF
160 PRINT JN;
    
```

•170 RN=RND(0)	DN	•660 KY\$="": GRAPHIC 0: GRAPHIC 1: GOTO 4	
•175 REM RANDOMLY PICK A TRANSFORM	OH	60 :REM TYPE 'CONT' TO CONTINUE	IE
•180 FOR J=1 TO JMAX	BI	•980 REM =====	CE
•190 JJ=J: IF P(J)>RN THEN J=JMAX	HB	•985 REM FIRST DATA ITEM IS	MN
•200 NEXT: J=JJ	BM	•990 REM # OF TRANSFORMS	CN
•210 REM NEXT X AND Y VALUES	AF	•991 REM OTHER DATA ITEMS FOR EACH	
•220 NX=A(J)*X+B(J)*Y+E(J)	EE	TRANSFORM:	HG
•230 NY=C(J)*X+D(J)*Y+F(J)	EI	•992 REM DATA A, B, C, D, E, F, PROB	CO
•240 X=NX: Y=NY: REM SAVE THEM	ID	•993 REM WHERE A-F ARE FROM SOLVER	AP
•250 REM IGNORE FIRST 10 RESULTS	BM	•994 REM AND PROB IS BETWEEN 0 & 1.00	GC
•260 IF JN<10 THEN GOTO 310	BB	•995 REM NOTE: SUM OF PROB'S SHOULD	MK
•270 IF X>XX THEN XX=X :REM SAVE MIN,MAX	LH	•996 REM BE 1.00	LH
•280 IF X<XN THEN XN=X	LA	•999 REM =====	HL
•290 IF Y>YX THEN YX=Y	LM	•1000 DATA 4: REM TRIANGLES	BO
•300 IF Y<YN THEN YN=Y	JM	•1010 DATA .5,0,0,.5,0,0,.32	LD
•310 NEXT JN: PRINT	CG	•1020 DATA .5,0,0,.5,1,1,.32	JF
•320 REM MAKE WINDOW 10% LARGER	AI	•1030 DATA .5,0,0,.5,0,2,.32	PG
•330 XN=(1-.1*SGN(XN))*XN	CK	•1040 DATA .125,0,0,.125,.5,1.75,.04	DH
•340 XX=(1+.1*SGN(XX))*XX	PD	•1999 REM	GH
•350 YN=(1-.1*SGN(YN))*YN	OF	•2000 DATA 2: REM SPIRAL	BK
•360 YX=(1+.1*SGN(YX))*YX	EK	•2010 DATA .92,-.08,.7,.92,.17,.5,.9	LE
•370 REM SET UP VIEWPORT & WORLD COORDS	FF	•2020 DATA -.16,-.05,.05,-.16,.5,.5,.1	DH
•380 WL=XN: WR=XX: WB=YN: WT=YX	FG	•2999 REM	FD
•390 VL=1: VR=318: VB=1: VT=198	OI	•3000 DATA 2: REM FOSSIL SNAIL (AMMONOID	
•400 XA=(VR-VL)/(WR-WL)	CL	FROM THE JURASSIC PERIOD)	LP
•410 XB=VL-XA*WL	PN	•3010 DATA .95,-.08,.49,.95,.17,.5,.9	JN
•420 YC=(VT-VB)/(WT-WB)	DA	•3020 DATA -.25,-.07,.07,-.25,1.3,.7,.1	LD
•430 YD=VB-YC*WB	AF	•3999 REM	DP
•440 REM ===== MAIN LOOP =====	BI	•4000 DATA 4: REM SQUARES	FK
•450 GRAPHIC 1,1: KY\$=""	CK	•4010 DATA .45,0,0,.45,0,0,.25	AO
•460 DO WHILE KY\$=""	HA	•4020 DATA .45,0,0,.45,.65,0,.25	LK
•470 RN=RND(0)	GA	•4030 DATA .45,0,0,.45,.55,.55,.25	OG
•480 FOR J=1 TO JMAX	GB	•4040 DATA .45,0,0,.45,0,.55,.25	KJ
•490 JJ=J: IF P(J)>RN THEN J=JMAX	GE	•4999 REM	CL
•500 NEXT	HH	•5000 DATA 2: REM NORTHERN LIGHTS	BK
•510 J=JJ	JE	•5010 DATA .99,0,0,.99,0,.2,.8	FL
•520 NX=A(J)*X+B(J)*Y+E(J)	EK	•5020 DATA -.2,-.4,.4,.2,-.2,-.2,.2	DE
•530 NY=C(J)*X+D(J)*Y+F(J)	JG	•5999 REM	BH
•540 X=NX: Y=NY	LC	•6000 DATA 7: REM HEXAGONS	GO
•550 XS=XA*X+XB: YS=YC*Y+YD: REM SCALE PT	CD	•6010 DATA .33,0,0,.33,.33,1,.14	HK
•555 REM CLIP PT & SAVE AS MIN OR MAX	AE	•6020 DATA .33,0,0,.33,.67,.5,.14	IK
•560 IF XS>VR THEN XS=VR+1: IF XX<X THEN		•6030 DATA .33,0,0,.33,.67,1.5,.14	FF
XX=X	DN	•6040 DATA .33,0,0,.33,1.67,1,.16	FN
•570 IF XS<VL THEN XS=VL-1: IF XN>X THEN		•6050 DATA .33,0,0,.33,1,1,.14	KO
XN=X	LC	•6060 DATA .33,0,0,.33,1.33,.5,.14	DA
•580 IF YS>VT THEN YS=VT+1: IF YX<Y THEN		•6070 DATA .33,0,0,.33,1.33,1.5,.14	KE
YX=Y	FL	•6999 REM	AD
•590 IF YS<VB THEN YS=VB-1: IF YN>Y THEN		•7000 DATA 4: REM FERN	BJ
YN=Y	NA	•7010 DATA .2,-.26,.23,.22,0,1.6,.07	CE
•600 DRAW ,XS,200-YS : REM PLOT PT	CK	•7020 DATA .85,.04,-.04,.85,0,1.6,.85	LI
•610 GET KY\$	MG	•7030 DATA -.15,.28,.26,.24,0,.44,.06	NO
•620 LOOP :REM REPEAT IF NO KEYPRESS	HA	•7040 DATA 0,0,0,.16,0,0,.02	JH
•630 REM-----	PA		
•635 REM USE SPACE BAR TO RE-CALIBRATE			
WINDOW SIZE; ANY OTHER KEY TO END.	EN		
•640 IF KY\$=" " THEN GRAPHIC1,1: GOTO 380	HE	•1 REM=====	NM
•650 GRAPHIC GM : STOP	MK	•2 REM	JD

SOLVER

IMPORTANT!

Letters on white background are **Bug Repellent** line codes. Do not enter them! Pages 61 and 62 explain these codes and provide other essential information on entering **Ahoy!** programs. Refer to these pages **before** entering any programs!

```

•3 REM          SOLVER
•4 REM
•5 REM  CALCULATE TRANSFORMATION
•6 REM  COEFFICIENTS FOR COLLAGE IMAGES.
•7 REM
•8 REM          RUPERT REPORT #61
•9 REM=====
•10 REM USE GAUSS-SEIDEL METHOD FOR
•11 REM SOLVING SIMULTANEOUS EQUATIONS.
•12 REM
•13 REM X1*A + Y1*B + E           = X1'
•14 REM X2*A + Y2*B + E           = X2'
•15 REM X3*A + Y2*B + E           = X3'
•16 REM          X1*C + Y1*D + F = Y1'
•17 REM          X2*C + Y2*D + F = Y2'
•18 REM          X3*C + Y3*D + F = Y3'
•19 REM === SOLVE FOR A,B,C,D,E,F =====
•20 REM
•30 REM OLD COORDS X,Y : NEW COORDS X',Y'
•35 REM          3 POINTS: 1,2,3
•40 DATA 0,0           :REM X1, Y1
•41 DATA 0,0           :REM X1',Y1'
•42 DATA 2,2           :REM X2,Y2
•43 DATA 1,1           :REM X2',Y2'
•44 DATA 0,4           :REM X3,Y3
•45 DATA 0,2           :REM X3',Y3'
•90 REM---- INIT; READ DATA -----
•100 DIM A(6,7), B(6,7)
•110 NROW=6: NCOL=7
•120 FOR J=1 TO 3
•130 READ A(J,1),A(J,2),A(J,7),A(J+3,7)
•140 A(J+3,4)=A(J,1)
•150 A(J+3,5)=A(J,2)
•160 A(J,3)=1
•170 A(J+3,6)=1
•180 FOR K=4 TO 6
•190 A(J,K)=0
•200 A(K,J)=0
•210 NEXT K
•220 NEXT J
•230 REM--- CALL SOLVING ROUTINE:
•240 GOSUB 1000
•250 PRINT "A, B, C, D, E, F:"
•260 PRINT A(1,7), A(2,7), A(4,7),
•270 PRINT A(5,7), A(3,7), A(6,7)
•280 END
•1000 :REM SOLVE FOR A,B,C,D,E,F
•1010 FOR K=1 TO NROW
•1020 PV=A(K,K)           :REM PIVOT
•1030 IL=K
•1040 FOR M=K+1 TO NROW
•1045 IF M>NROW THEN 1080
•1050 IF ABS(A(M,K)) < ABS(PV) THEN 1080
•1060 PV=A(M,K)
•1070 IL=M

```

```

FK •1080 NEXT
JF •1100 FOR N=1 TO NCOL
HK •1110 TMP=A(K,N): A(K,N)=A(IL,N): A(IL,N)
CF =TMP
JE •1120 NEXT
OI •1130 FOR J=1 TO NCOL
MP •1140 B(K,J)=A(K,J)/PV
JI •1150 NEXT
HO •1160 FOR I=1 TO NROW
JN •1170 IF I=K THEN 1210
PF •1180 FOR J=1 TO NCOL
OJ •1190 B(I,J)=A(I,J)-A(I,K)*B(K,J)
PC •1200 NEXT J
BC •1210 NEXT I
AO •1220 FOR I=1 TO NROW
CC •1230 FOR J=1 TO NCOL
DB •1240 A(I,J)=B(I,J)
KF •1250 NEXT J
CB •1260 NEXT I
PI •1270 NEXT K
DA •1280 RETURN
LO
MM
MI
OG
OG
BP
AE
CJ
MO
CI
ND
HI
IL
GF
FK
GJ
LC
LN
MN
JD

```

REVOLVER FROM PAGE 46

REVOLVER

```

•100 REM *****
•110 REM *** REVOLVER ***
•120 REM *** (C) 1988 ***
•130 REM *** BY EARL KANADY ***
•140 REM *****
•150 FOR X=2816 TO 2911: READ A: POKE X,A
: NEXT
•160 BSAVE "REVOLVE", P2816 TO P2911:END
•170 DATA 165,134,133,80,165,133,133,81
•180 DATA 165,132,133,82,165,81,133,134
•190 DATA 165,82,133,133,165,80,133,132
•200 DATA 120,165,216,9,255,133,216,165
•210 DATA 1,41,254,133,1,169,0,133
•220 DATA 250,133,252,169,28,133,251,169
•230 DATA 216,133,253,162,4,165,134,10
•240 DATA 202,208,252,24,101,132,133,80
•250 DATA 160,0,165,80,145,250,165,133
•260 DATA 145,252,136,208,245,230,253,230
•270 DATA 251,165,251,201,32,208,235,169
•280 DATA 160,133,216,88,76,77,107,0
OA
DL
IP
ID
AI
NJ
HF
OL
DE
HO
EI
JF
NI
ML
MP
HE
FH
PJ
CP

```

REVOLVER DEMO

```

•10 REM *****
•15 REM *** REVOLVER GRAPHICS DEMO ***
•20 REM *** (C) 1988 ***
•25 REM *** BY EARL KANADY ***
MG
AK
CL
DM

```

•30 REM *****	NK	•255 COLOR0,1:COLOR4,1:COLOR1,8:COLOR2,6:	
•35 GRAPHIC1,1:GRAPHIC0,1:DIMS(40),EA(40)	FL	COLOR3,3:GRAPHIC3,1	OD
•40 BLOAD"REVOLVE"	IF	•260 H=10:W=25:N=3:PH=25:PW=10	FC
•45 GRAPHIC0,0:COLOR0,1:COLOR4,1:COLOR5,4	MM	•265 FORX=1TO15:BOXN,PW,PH,PW+W,PH+H,,1	CP
•50 PRINT"[CLEAR][6"[DOWN]]"TAB(8)"[RVSON]		•270 PH=PH+H:N=N+1:IFN>3THENN=1	DF
N] REVOLVER GRAPHICS DEMOS "	BI	•275 NEXT	JG
•55 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON] "	GO	•280 H=10:W=25:N=1:PH=25:PW=127	OD
•60 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON] 1[RVSOFF] ROTATI	FP	•285 FORX=1TO15:BOXN,PW,PH,PW+W,PH+H,,1	OD
NG WHEELS"	IA	•290 PH=PH+H:N=N-1:IFN<1THENN=3	PM
•65 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON] "	MH	•295 NEXT	KK
•70 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON] 2[RVSOFF] ACTION	HC	•300 H=9:W=9:N=2:PH=25:PW=36	CM
FRAME"	PA	•305 FORX=1TO10:BOXN,PW,PH,PW+W,PH+H,,1	GC
•75 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON] "	IE	•310 PW=PW+W:N=N-1:IFN<1THENN=3	HJ
•80 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON] 3[RVSOFF] ENERGY	AB	•315 NEXT	LO
RADIATION"	JG	•320 H=10:W=9:N=3:PH=165:PW=36	KH
•85 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON] "	DO	•325 FORX=1TO10:BOXN,PW,PH,PW+W,PH+H,,1	MG
•90 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON] 4[RVSOFF] SAUCER	KI	•330 PW=PW+W:N=N+1:IFN>3THENN=1	OK
S IN SPACE"	JA	•335 NEXT:FOR X=1 TO 250	AD
•95 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON] "	CE	•340 SYS2816:FORD=1 TO 10:NEXTD:NEXTX:RET	KF
•100 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON] 5[RVSOFF] SPINN	KE	URN	FP
ING SPIRAL"	DB	•345 REM*** RADIATION.DEMO	
•105 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON] "	AO	•350 GRAPHIC0,0:COLOR0,1:COLOR4,1:GRAPHIC	JA
•110 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON] 6[RVSOFF] END D	GC	3,1:K=1:N=4	GJ
EMONSTRATIONS"	CN	•355 C(1)=15:C(2)=7:C(3)=2	FG
•115 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON] [RVSOFF]"	GF	•360 FORT=72TO0STEP-4:N=N-1:IFN<1THENN=3	KK
•120 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON][4" "]PLEASE SELE	BP	•365 COLORN,C(N)	HE
CT ONE[4" "]"	MP	•370 CIRCLEN,79,99,T*1.4,T*2,,,,,1	PK
•125 GETKEYA\$:IFVAL(A\$)<1ORVAL(A\$)>6THEN1	OL	•375 NEXT	EH
25	AB	•380 FORX=1 TO 83	NP
•130 A=VAL(A\$):IFA=1THENGOSUB160:GOTO45	CE	•385 SYS2816:FORD=1 TO 30:NEXTD	PL
•135 IFA=2THENGOSUB245:GOTO45	LA	•390 SYS2816:FORD=1 TO 20:NEXTD	JM
•140 IFA=3THENGOSUB345:GOTO45	KI	•395 SYS2816:FORD=1 TO 10:NEXTD:NEXTX:RET	LJ
•145 IFA=4THENGOSUB400:GOTO45	FJ	•400 REM*** DEMONSTRATION OF ROTATING	BF
•150 IFA=5THENGOSUB480:GOTO45	HP	•405 GRAPHIC0,1:COLOR0,1:COLOR4,1:COLOR1,	
•155 PRINT"[CLEAR]":END	LE	11:COLOR2,15:COLOR3,2:GRAPHIC3,1	
•160 REM*** WHEELS.DEMO	JL	•410 FORS=1 TO 200:H=INT(RND(1)*160)+1:N=	AM
•165 C(0)=8:C(1)=15:C(2)=3	KE	INT(RND(1)*3)+1	GC
•170 COLOR0,1:COLOR4,1:COLOR1,C(0):COLOR2	NE	•415 V=INT(RND(1)*200)+1:DRAWN,H,V:NEXT	JH
,C(1):COLOR3,C(2):GRAPHIC3,1	NH	•420 N=0:CR=14:FORT=0 TO 360 STEP 4	LO
•175 FOR T=0 TO 360 STEP 10	FO	•425 N=N+1:IFN>3THENN=1	DH
•180 N=N+1:IFN>3THENN=1	NJ	•430 CIRCLEN,55,145,50,27,T,T+4,,1	OP
•185 CIRCLEN,50,55,22,33,T,T+10,,1	BG	•435 DRAWN,RDOT(0),RDOT(1) TO 55,125	DL
•190 DRAWN,RDOT(0),RDOT(1) TO 50,55	PE	•440 NEXT	IB
•195 NEXT:N=3	EN	•445 FOR T=0 TO 360 STEP 4	KK
•200 FOR T=0 TO 360 STEP 4	NI	•450 N=N-1:IFN<1THENN=3	FH
•205 N=N-1:IFN<1THENN=3	GC	•455 CIRCLEN,105,45,40,20,T,T+4,,1	AH
•210 CIRCLEN,98,130,46,69,T,T+4,,1		•460 DRAWN,RDOT(0),RDOT(1) TO 105,30	FE
•215 DRAWN,RDOT(0),RDOT(1) TO 98,130		•465 NEXT	MD
•220 NEXT		•470 FORX=1 TO 250	
•225 FOR X=1 TO 250		•475 SYS2816:FORD=1TO15:NEXTD:NEXTX:RETUR	AD
•230 SYS2840:FORD=1 TO 5:NEXTD		N	PP
•235 C(3)=C(0):C(0)=C(1):C(1)=C(2):C(2)=C		•480 REM*** SPIRAL.DEMO	
(3)		•485 COLOR0,1:COLOR1,11:COLOR2,3:COLOR3,2	GC
•240 COLOR1,C(0):COLOR2,C(1):COLOR3,C(2):		:COLOR4,1:GRAPHIC3,1	IH
NEXTX:RETURN		•490 GOSUB585:N=0	
•245 REM*** FRAME.DEMO		•495 FORR=33 TO 1 STEP -2:FORX=1TO40:N=N-	ML
•250 GRAPHIC0,1		1:IFN<1THENN=3	

•500 CIRCLN,79,99,R*2,R*3,SA(X),EA(X),,2	KH	•565 COLOR1,15:COLOR2,7:COLOR3,2:FORK=1	T
•505 NEXTX:NEXTR:COLOR1,11:COLOR2,3:COLOR		0 21	DC
3,2:FORK=1 TO 2:FORK=1 TO 21	OJ	•570 SYS2816:FORD=1 TO 15:NEXTD:NEXTK	IH
•510 SYS2816:FOR D=1 TO 10:NEXTD:NEXTK	FD	•575 COLOR1,15:COLOR2,3:COLOR3,2:FORK=1	T
•515 COLOR1,11:COLOR2,7:COLOR3,2:FORK=1		0 21	KA
0 21	EE	•580 SYS2816:FORD=1 TO 15:NEXTD:NEXTK:NEX	
•520 SYS2816:FOR D=1 TO 15:NEXTD:NEXTK	GF	TX:RETURN	MH
•525 COLOR1,15:COLOR2,7:COLOR3,2:FORK=1		•585 FORX=1 TO 40:READ SA(X):READEA(X)	ED
0 21	CK	•590 IFSA(X)=999 THEN RETURN	KP
•530 SYS2816:FOR D=1 TO 15:NEXTD:NEXTK	LP	•595 NEXT:RETURN	JK
•535 COLOR1,15:COLOR2,6:COLOR3,2:FORK=1		•600 DATA 351,0,0,9,9,18,18,27,27,36,36,4	
0 21	BP	5,45,54,54,63,63,72,72,81,81,90,90,99	CM
•540 SYS2816:FOR D=1 TO 15:NEXTD:NEXTK	JJ	•605 DATA 99,108,108,117,117,126,126,135,	
•545 COLOR1,4:COLOR2,6:COLOR3,2:FORK=1		135,144,144,153,153,162,162,171,171,180,	
21	JA	180,189,189,198	EJ
•550 SYS2816:FORD=1 TO 15:NEXTD:NEXTK	HD	•610 DATA 198,207,207,216,216,225,225,234	
•555 COLOR1,4:COLOR2,7:COLOR3,2:FORK=1		,234,243,243,252,252,261,261,270,270,279	MI
21	OB	•615 DATA 279,288,288,297,297,306,306,315	
•560 SYS2816:FORD=1 TO 15:NEXTD:NEXTK	GN	,315,324,324,333,333,342,342,351,999,999	CE

REVIEWS

Continued from page 60

with the guardians. Death, when it comes, is by pollution, after falling into water which is apparently even more foul than Boston Harbor.

The towers rotate so that the player is always in the center of the screen. On each level, a passageway shortcuts the player-character to the other side of the tower. If the player makes contact with one of the tower guardians or obstacles, he is bumped back a varying number of levels.

Conquering each of the eight towers wins the player a trip on the MK.7 sub that brought him, and a bonus game. In this horizontally scrolling contest, the player uses a mounted stun gun to daze as many fish as possible, then collects his catch by passing over them before reaching the base of the next tower.

Tower Toppler treats action puzzles in a genuinely cute, and more-or-less original manner. It's just too bad that it is marred by a malady common to much modern software design: the dreaded one-function-too-many syndrome. Games afflicted with this disease would play just fine on an IBM or one of the new videogame systems with two action buttons. The single button configuration, however, can cause even a good design to fail.

In this case, the player-character can be walked left or right with the joystick controller, and the up/down commands

make him enter the passageways (up) or use the elevators (up/down).

That left two functions, shooting and jumping, and one command, the joystick button. Designer John M. Phillips solved this problem by changing the function of the button depending on what the onscreen hero is doing. If the player-character is moving, pressing the button will elicit a jump, whereas if he is standing still it will fire his weapon.

In a game as frenetic as this, where jumping and shooting often follow each other in rapid fashion, this is unsatisfactory. *Tower Toppler* is plenty tough on its own, with its slippery steps and roving obstacles. This kind of complicated control scheme needlessly handicaps users. Even after extensive play, users will still see their surrogate jump when they call for a shot and vice versa. Why the heck didn't the designers use the upper right joystick position for a jump to the right and an upper left command for a jump to the left (a mechanic used successfully by dozens of games)?

A seemingly small annoyance like this, when added to the game's built-in legitimate handicaps, may be enough to send many users over the frustration brink.

Otherwise, the game is quite impressive. The vertically scrolling graphics on the tower games are very appealing, with cartoonlike charm that contrasts nicely with more horrific elements like the gigantic, bouncing eyeballs that

guard the Tower of Eyes.

The graphics on the bonus game are a mixed success. The ocean background is really hot, a fascinating blend of shimmering colors that suggests some of the terrifying beauty of a poisoned ocean. The fish are rendered less successfully, without any depth. But the real problem here is the lack of any sound effect or graphic to confirm that a fish has in fact been captured.

Tower Toppler is a near-miss that could have been a cult classic.

Epyx, 600 Galveston Dr., Redwood City, CA 94063 (phone: 415-366-0606).

—Bill Kunkel

Problems entering a program?

The *Ahoy!* technical department is ready, willing and (usually) able to help. Call 212-239-6089 (if busy or no answer after three rings, call 212-239-0855) between the hours of 8:30 and 4:30 EST.

FLOTSAM

We welcome letters on any aspect of Commodore computing, or anything else under the sun. Write to *Flotsam*, c/o *Ahoy!*, Ion International Inc., 45 West 34th Street—Suite 500, New York, NY 10001.

Could any of your sources assist me with an interface problem? I am attempting to use the C-64 version of *Newsroom* with an Epson Homewriter 10 printer. *Newsroom's* documentation does not list the Homewriter 10. I have used the logical drivers: 801, 803, etc. I phoned Epson, the manufacturer of *Newsroom*, and the store that sold me the printer. No luck. Help!

—John Elliott
Truro, NS

If any of our readers can help Mr. Elliott, please write to him care of us. We'll forward your letter to him, and print your explanation here to aid other readers who may be experiencing a similar problem.

I'll admit it. I find your magazine very impressive, although a year or so ago I was skeptical when you boldly proclaimed yourselves #1 in Commodore coverage.

For the past five years, I have been an exclusive user of Commodore home computers. I have considered all the others and found that they all fall short in one major area—PRICE—as I am often financially in a crunch. I find myself at a loss to see how the other companies can justify their exorbitant prices for a product that does little more (sometimes) than a Commodore 64.

In 1983 I bought my first computer—the VIC 20—and enjoyed it for at least a year before I upgraded to the 64. Then about a year or so later I again upgraded to the 128. I have since purchased a 128D and am thoroughly satisfied, despite the rumors of the 128D having a few bugs.

I look forward each month to your latest issue and being able to type in the programs, a practice I never tire of. Your magazine is top quality as to content and accuracy, while the others are full of "Mickey Mouse" programs, errors, and just plain garbage. Oh, they have the occasional "good stuff," but one gets tired of waiting for it. *Ahoy!*, however, has all the "right stuff" and then some each month. Keep up the good work!

—John Hibbs
London, ONT

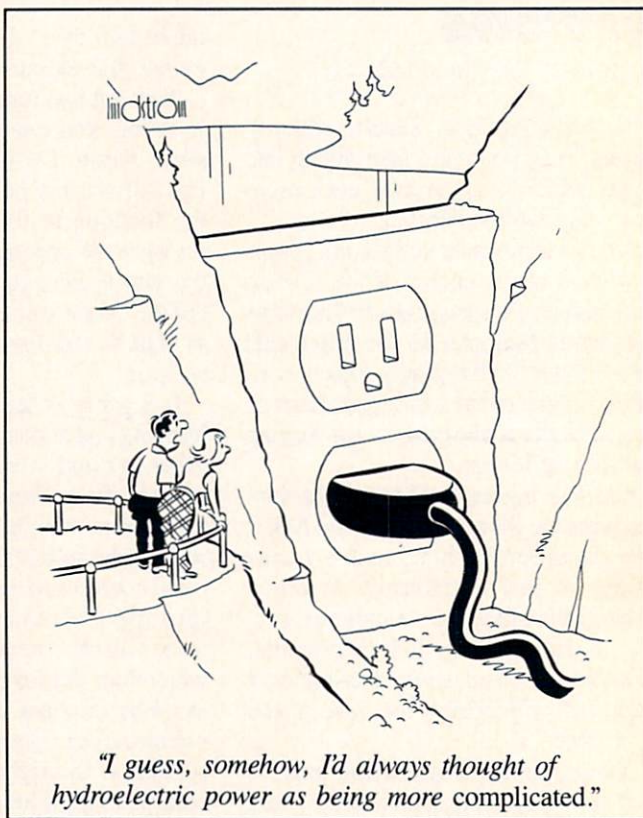
Let me commend you on a remarkable magazine! My oldest son has issues dating back to early 1985, which

he has given to his little brother Ted along with his C-64 and 1541. Ted is now driving me nuts each month to pick up the current copy of *Ahoy!* from the Stars and Stripes here on base.

Ted and his friends input the games each month, then try to modify them—sometimes screwing them all up. Ted seems to have the advantage, and he's getting better all the time. He goes through all the back issues, reading the step by step explanations.

I guess the old C-64 will get at least another 4+ years on it. I know your magazine alone took my oldest son from "fear" to "cheer" using a computer. Hats off to you all!

—TSgt. Darryll A. Devine
APO NY



...COMING IN THE FEBRUARY ISSUE OF AHoy! (ON SALE JANUARY 10)...

**MONKEYS,
COCONUTS, AND
\$80 PIGS**
SOLVING
MATHEMATICAL
PUZZLES

STIX!
EXERCISES
IN LOGIC
ON THE 128

REVIEWS OF:
• RENEGADE
• OUT RUN
• OCEAN RANGER
AND MORE PRODUCTS

CELEBRATING OUR 20TH YEAR 1968-1988

MONTGOMERY GRANT

ADVC 1/89

Retail Outlet: Penn Station, Main Concourse
(Beneath Madison Square Garden) NYC, N.Y. 10001
Store Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30-8/Sat-Sun 9:30-7

FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-759-6565

OUTSIDE USA---CALL
(718)692-0071

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE
Call Mon-Fri:9:30am-4:30pm
(718) 692-1148

OR WRITE TO:
Montgomery Grant Mail Order Dept.
P.O. Box 58 Brooklyn, NY 11230

FAX NO. 7186923372
TELEX 422132 MGRANT

EXTENDED HOLIDAY SEASON ORDER HOURS: Monday-Friday, 8:30-8:30 / Saturday & Sunday 9:30-7 (EST)
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS / CORPORATE LEASING AVAILABLE

commodore

C-128-D COMPUTER PACKAGES



SPECIAL!!
#1 C/128-D DELUXE PKG.

- C/128-D COMPUTER W/BUILT-IN DISK DRIVE
- 1902 RGB COLOR MONITOR
- COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER

\$629



#2 C/128-D COMPLETE PKG.

- C/128-D COMPUTER W/BUILT-IN DISK DRIVE
- COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER
- 12" MONITOR

\$499

WE CAN RECONFIGURE ANY OF OUR COMPUTER PACKAGES TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS. CALL FOR INFORMATION.

C-64C COMPUTER PACKAGES



#3 COMPLETE PACKAGE

- COMMODORE C-64/C COMPUTER
- COMMODORE 1541-C DISK DRIVE
- COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER
- 12" MONITOR
- GEOS SOFTWARE PROGRAM

\$349

#4 COLOR PACKAGE

- COMMODORE C-64/C COMPUTER
- COMMODORE 1541/C DISK DRIVE
- COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER
- 13" COLOR MONITOR
- GEOS SOFTWARE PROGRAM

\$478



C-64C
With Geos Software

\$139.95

NEW C-128D with Built in Disk Drive

- #1764 EXPANSION MODULE.....\$119.95
- XETEC S. GRAPHIX JR. INTERFACE...\$29.95
- XETEC S. GRAPHIX SR. INTERFACE...\$29.95
- XETEC SUPER GRAPHIX GOLD.....\$79.95
- C-128 POWER SUPPLY.....\$59.95
- C64/C64-C POWER SUPPLY.....\$29.95
- C-1660 MODEM.....\$19.95
- 1670 MODEM.....\$66.95
- COMMODORE MOUSE.....\$26.88

XETEC LT. KERNEL 20MB. HARD DRIVES FOR

- C64-C.....\$749
- C-128.....\$799

XETEC 40 MB HARD DRIVE

C64/128 & 128D.....\$1169

commodore DISK DRIVES



- C-1541/C \$149.95
- C-1571 \$229.95
- C-1581 \$179.95
- C-1541II \$154.95

MONITORS

- C-1702 COLOR.....\$169.95
- C-NEW 1084S.....\$299.95
- THOMSON HI-RES RGB COLOR MONITOR.....\$299.95
- MAGNAVOX RGB 13" COLOR MONITOR.....\$199.95

AMIGA 500 RGB COLOR PACKAGE

Amiga 500 w/512K • Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive • Mouse
RGB Color Monitor • All Power Supplies & Cables
Free Software



\$759

AMIGA 500

IN STOCK-CALL FOR LOW PRICE!

- AMIGA 500 W/1084S.....\$829
- AMIGA 500 W/1084S & 1010 3.5" DRIVE.....\$1029

AMIGA 2000 IN STOCK

- ALL PERIPHERALS IN STOCK
- A-501 • 512K EXPANSION • A-1010 3.5" FLOPPY DRIVE • A-2088B BRIDGE CARD
 - A-1084S RGB COLOR MONITOR • A-1680 MODEM • 2090A HARD DRIVE CONTROLER FOR A-2000 • A-2010 3.5" INTERNAL DISK DRIVE FOR A-2000 • A-2058 RAM EXPANSION FOR A-2000 • A-5211 1.3 WORKBENCH

Supra 20MB Hard Drive for A-500.....\$699

commodore COLT PACKAGE



COMMODORE COLT Computer • 640K 4.77-7.16MHz • 2 Floppy Disk Drives • 12" High Resolution Mono Monitor • All Hook Up Cables & Adapters

\$699

LASER XT PACKAGE



IBM XT Compatible • 512K RAM 4.77-8 MHz • 360K Floppy Parallel & Serial Ports Game Port/RGB Port 12" Monitor

\$489

COMMODORE PRINTERS

- C- MPS-1250 \$219
- DPS-1101 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER \$149
- MPS 1000 PRINTER \$169

COMMODORE AMIGA 2000



RGB COLOR PACKAGE

A-2000 Computer w/Keyboard 3.5" Disk Drive Mouse RGB Color Monitor All Hook-up Cables & AC Adaptors Free Mouse & Software

\$1649

AMIGA 2000 IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE RGB COLOR PACKAGE

A-2000 Computer w/Keyboard 1MB Exp. to 9 MB. Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive RGB Color Monitor 2088 IBM Compatible Bridge Card w/5.25" Floppy Disk Drive

\$2049

FREE MOUSE AND SOFTWARE

SEAGATE 20,30,40,60,80 MB HARD DRIVES IN STOCK!

commodore PC10 III IBM XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE



Computer • 640K RAM • 4.77-7.16 9.54 MHz • Serial/Parallel Ports • 1 Floppy Drive • 12" Monitor

\$649

w/ 20MB Hard Drive.....\$869

EPSON

EPSON EQUITY II+ IBM AT Compatible Hard Drive Package



\$1399

Keyboard 640K RAM 80286 Microprocessor • 1.2 MB Floppy Drive • 20 MB Hard Drive • Mono Monitor
LOGITECH MOUSE
M-7.....\$59.95

PRINTERS

- SANYO PR3000 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER \$59
- HP LASERJET SERIES II.....\$1629

TOSHIBA PS-321 SL.....\$449.95

- EPSON EX-800.....\$419 FX-850.....\$339
- EX-1050.....\$489 LX-500.....\$315
- LQ-850.....\$509 LX-800.....\$199
- LQ-1080.....\$709

Panasonic 1080I-III.....\$159.95 1092I.....\$289.95

- 1091I/II.....\$189.95 1524.....\$499.95
- 1595.....\$419.95
- 4450 LASER.....\$1549

OKIDATA

- OKIDATA 120.....\$189.95
- OKIDATA 180.....\$219.95
- OKIMATE 20.....\$119.95
- HP Deskjet.....\$699
- CITIZEN PRINTERS IN STOCK!

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS

WE INVITE CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS



RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE. CALL FOR DETAILS

Circle #244 on Reader Service Card

Certified Check, Bank Check, Approved P.O.'s, Money Orders, Visa, Am-Ex, Diners Club, Cart Blanche, Discover Card & C.O.U.'s accepted. No additional surcharge for credit card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for clearance. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Price and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number, or returns will not be accepted. IBM PC XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corp. AFO FPC orders please add 15% shipping & handling. All APO FPO orders are shipped first class priority air. All orders can be shipped Air Express-call for details. NYC DCA #800233

"ACCESS™" Your Computer!



WORLD CLASS LEADER BOARD Pro Golf Simulator

Now you have the opportunity to play the same courses that have challenged golf's greatest legends. "WORLD CLASS" LEADER BOARD features three famous 18-hole golf courses and each hole authentically reproduces the distance, traps, trees, rough and water hazards of:

St. Andrews - "The Most Revered Course in Golf"
Doral Country Club - "The Florida Blue Monster"
Cypress Creek - "The Largest and the Finest"

The Fourth course, designed specifically for "WORLD CLASS" is the "GAUNTLET COUNTRY CLUB". Only those who have mastered the best courses in the world should expect to come close to par at "THE GAUNTLET".

"WORLD CLASS" will challenge you with the same strategy and option decisions you face in your real game. And because the look and feel are so life-like, it may improve your actual golf game as well!

C-64/128, AMIGA, IBM PC, APPLE II SERIES, MACINTOSH

HEAVY METAL Modern Land Combat

Do you have the courage, skill and intelligence to move up the ranks in today's modern army? Here's your chance to find out.

Find yourself in a full simulation of an M1 A1 Abrams tank, the U.S. Army's most sophisticated and powerful main battle tank.

Or how about behind the wheel of an XR 311 FAV (fast attack vehicle) going over 100 mph attacking enemy supply depots. Trying to defend your supply stations is going to be less difficult using an ADAT (air defense anti-tank) system, but it will never be easy. You'll face a challenge you never expected to get in OTS (Officer's Training School). Add to this the fact that battles are going on at three different fronts at once and you'll soon find out what you're made of. Do you have what it takes? TAKE THE HEAVY METAL CHALLENGE TO FIND OUT!

C-64/128, AMIGA, IBM PC

ECHELON Space Flight Simulator

As a top ISF pilot you are given command of a C-104 Tomahawk and are stationed in Patrol Zone 106. Yours is the only patrol craft in this zone and you must fly daily reconnaissance missions and search for artifacts and clues that may reveal the location of the Space Pirate Stronghold.

ECHELON is a true simulator that puts you at the controls of the C-104 and in the heart of the action. The craft can be operated inside the patrol zone under 3 different classifications. These include:

- (1) Scientific - This level is for those who wish to fly, explore and gather information without being attacked.
- (2) Patrol - Encounter enemy spacecraft while exploring the unknown.
- (3) Military - Non-stop action facing hostile enemy spacecraft.

C-64/128, APPLE II SERIES, IBM PC



ACCESS™
Software Incorporated

If you can't find our products at your local dealer, you can order direct. For mail orders, enclose check or money order, plus \$1.00 shipping and handling, and specify machine version desired. Order by phone on VISA, MasterCard or C.O.D. by calling TOLL FREE (800) 824-2549.
ACCESS SOFTWARE, INC., 545 W. 550 S., Suite 130, Bountiful, UT 84010.